

# CONTACTING ESSILOR

## CUSTOMER SERVICES



**01454 281 282**



**orders@essilor.co.uk**



**ecp.essilor.co.uk**

Accounts	Instruments	Consumer guarantees
Telephone: 01454 423 317	Telephone: 01454 423 457	Telephone: 01454 281 281
	Fax: 01454 423 444	Fax: 01454 281 282
Essilor Bristol glazing	Essilor London glazing	Essilor Manchester glazing
Telephone: 01454 423 254	Telephone: 0207 421 6161	Telephone: 0161 866 8011
e-Store	Marketing	Returns / Quality
Telephone: 01454 281 281	Telephone: 01454 423 450	Telephone: 01454 281 281
Technical assistance	Customer services (For Irish customers only)	Reception
Telephone: 01454 423 253	Telephone: 1800 936 377	Telephone: 01454 417 100
	Fax: 0150 60367	

# DELIVERY TIMES

Essilor is committed to providing you with the fastest delivery possible on all branded work and endeavours to maintain a high level of reliability against the quoted delivery time. Based on orders placed on a Monday, Essilor strives to meet the following timelines for product delivery. All delivery times are subject to an order cut off time of 5pm\*

		Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue	Wed
Lens type	Stock								
	Uncoated Rx								
	Coated Rx								

Uncut timings
  Plastic, Metal, Supra and remote edging
  Rimless

## You can obtain delivery times through:

- e-Store:** Available 24 hours a day by referring to the 'Tracking' section
- Customer Services:** Quoted at the point of order placement. This service is available Monday to Friday 9am - 6pm and Saturday 9am - 1pm

## UK Express - A guaranteed delivery service with locally manufactured Essilor products

### Delivery timings

With UK Express you can offer locally manufactured lenses to your patients with a guaranteed 2 working day delivery service of uncut lenses and 3 working day delivery service of remote edge and glazed lenses.<sup>(1)</sup>

### How to order

To order uncut and remote edge lenses simply go to the promotions section on e-Store and select UK Express. To order glazing please use the UK Express order form, which can be downloaded from [ecp.essilor.co.uk](http://ecp.essilor.co.uk) or obtained from Customers Services.

## Locally manufactured lenses

Varilux series
Varilux X series / E series
Varilux Classics
Varilux Physio 3.0 / Varilux Comfort New Edition
Essilor Eyezen
Eyezen Start / Eyezen Boost <sup>(2)</sup>
Coating
Crizal Sapphire UV

Materials
Stylis 1.67 / Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5
Clear / Transitions <sup>(3)</sup>
Clear
Transitions Signature Gen8 Brown, Graphite green <sup>(4)</sup> , Grey
Personalisation
Eyecode
AVA

<sup>1</sup> Lenses ordered from Essilor Thornbury only. Essilor guarantees the delivery of the lenses by 5pm, 2 working days from date of order. Essilor guarantees the delivery of the lenses by 5pm, 3 working days from the date of order.

<sup>2</sup> Eyezen WOW not included in this service.

<sup>3</sup> React Tint, Transitions Style Colours, Transitions Style Mirrors, Transitions XTRActive and Xperio Polarised are not included in this service.

<sup>4</sup> Airwear 1.59 Transitions Signature Gen8 Graphite green are not included in this service.

\* Delivery times are given in working days excluding Saturday and Bank holidays. Orders placed after 5pm will be processed the following day thus adding a working day to the expected delivery time. Orders placed after 5pm on a Friday will be processed the following working day taking into account weekends and public holidays. This policy applies to both ordinary and UK Express orders. Please visit article 4 of the Terms and Conditions for full information on delivery and risk.

# CONTENTS

## General information

- 1 Contacting Essilor
- 2 Delivery times
- 3 Contents
- 4 User guide
- 6 Special Rx
- 266 Operational matters
- 268 Terms and conditions
- 271 Consumer satisfaction guarantees

## Essilor Eyezen

- 10 Essilor Eyezen Start product information
- 13 Essilor Eyezen Start ranges
- 20 Essilor Eyezen Boost product information
- 23 Essilor Eyezen WOW ranges
- 24 Essilor Eyezen Boost ranges

## Single Vision

### Single Vision Stock

- 30 Product information
- 32 Single Vision stock ranges

### Essilor Road Pilot

- 40 Product information
- 43 Essilor Road Pilot ranges

### Single Vision Rx Lineis 1.74

- 48 Product information
- 51 Single Vision Rx Lineis 1.74 ranges

### Single Vision Rx Stylis 1.67

- 54 Product information
- 57 Single Vision Rx Stylis 1.67 ranges

### Single Vision Rx Ormix 1.6

- 60 Product information
- 63 Single Vision Rx Ormix 1.6 ranges

### Single Vision Rx Airwear 1.59

- 66 Product information
- 69 Single Vision Rx Airwear 1.59 ranges

### Single Vision Rx Orma 1.5

- 72 Product information
- 73 Single Vision Rx Orma 1.5 ranges

## Varilux series

- 75 Varilux series range

### Varilux X series

- 78 Product information
- 83 Varilux Xclusive 4D ranges
- 89 Varilux X track 2 ranges
- 95 Varilux X design ranges

### Varilux E series

- 102 Product information
- 106 Varilux E 2 ranges
- 111 Varilux E design ranges

## Varilux classics

### Varilux Physio 3.0

- 118 Product information
- 121 Varilux Physio 3.0 ranges

### Varilux Comfort New Edition

- 128 Product information
- 132 Varilux Comfort New Edition ranges
- 136 Varilux Comfort Glass ranges

### Varilux Liberty New Edition

- 138 Product information
- 141 Varilux Liberty New Edition ranges

## Lifestyle and other lenses

### Varilux Road Pilot

- 146 Product information
- 149 Varilux Road Pilot ranges

### Varilux Digitime

- 154 Product information
- 157 Varilux Digitime ranges

### Varilux Computer

- 162 Product information
- 165 Varilux Computer ranges

### InterView

- 168 Product information
- 171 InterView ranges

### Essilor Ideal

- 174 Product information
- 177 Essilor Ideal ranges

## Special Lenses

- 182 Product information

### Single vision

- 185 Single Vision Special Lenses ranges

### Varilux

- 194 Varilux Special Lenses ranges

### Bifocal & Trifocal

- 199 Bifocal & Trifocal Special Lenses ranges

## Sunwear

### Xperio Polarised

- 210 Product information
- 214 Varilux Xclusive 4D Xperio Polarised ranges
- 216 Varilux X track 2 Xperio Polarised ranges
- 218 Varilux X design Xperio Polarised ranges
- 220 Varilux E 2 Xperio Polarised ranges
- 222 Varilux E design Xperio Polarised ranges
- 224 Varilux Physio 3.0 Xperio Polarised ranges
- 226 Varilux Comfort New Edition Xperio Polarised ranges
- 228 Varilux Liberty New Edition Xperio Polarised ranges
- 230 Essilor Eyezen Start Xperio Polarised ranges
- 232 Single Vision Xperio Polarised ranges

### React Tint

- 236 Product information
- 239 React Tint ranges

### SunMax

- 242 Product information
- 245 Varilux SunMax ranges
- 247 Essilor SunMax ranges

## Bifocal

- 250 Product information
- 255 Stylis 1.67 ranges
- 257 Ormix 1.6 ranges
- 259 Airwear 1.59 ranges
- 261 Orma 1.5 ranges

# USER GUIDE

EXCLUSIVE BENEFITS, MORE RESOURCES



## General presentation

This catalogue gives the power availability for all Essilor lenses. The available additional features (coatings, tints, prism etc) are indicated for each product on the Product Information page at the beginning of each section.

## Range

The range availability for each product indicates availability by diameter. Charts should be read using the opposite cylinder form. Prescription lenses (Rx) are obtained from surfacing semi-finished blanks. For full range availability please visit the Essilor online catalogue on [ecp.essilor.co.uk](http://ecp.essilor.co.uk)

## Material technical information

### LINEIS 1.74



1.46



33



C 396  
T 400



100%



100%

### AIRWEAR 1.59



1.20



31



C 385  
T 400  
X 400



100%



100%

### TECHNICAL INFORMATION GUIDE



Density of material (g/cm<sup>3</sup>)



Constringence of material (NE-1)/(NF-NC)



Wavelength at which transmission occurs



Percentage absorption of UVA



Percentage absorption of UVB

### STYLIS 1.67



1.36



32



C 395  
T 400  
X 400



100%



100%

### ORMA 1.5



1.32



58



C 355  
T 393  
T 393  
X 380  
R 393



93%



100%

### ORMIX 1.6



1.30



41



C 395  
T 400  
X 400  
R 400



100%



100%

C Clear

T Transitions Signature Gen8 / Style Colours / XTRActive

X Xperio Polarised

R React tint








# THIS CATALOGUE COVERS THE RANGES OF STOCK AND PRESCRIPTION LENSES AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR EASE OF USE

## 1 VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D ORMA 1.5

2

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: 033

7

3

clear

5

6

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

8

4

Prism ≤ 4.50

9

3

Transitions

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Prism ≤ 4.50

3






Xperio

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4

Prism ≤ 4.00

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION GUIDE

	Near Vision Behaviour
	Dominant eye
	Eyecode
	Frame fitting parameters
	Advanced Vision Accuracy

## STYLIS 1.67 SPHERIC

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
75	-8.00	+2.00	4.00

Special Rx Sphere: +13.50 / -14.50 / Cyl 6.50 (Availability depends on Rx specification)

Prism ≤ 4.00

10

- |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Product name                | 6 Maximum cyl                 |
| 2 Personalisation information | 7 Product code                |
| 3 Product type                | 8 Addition information        |
| 4 Diameter information        | 9 Prism information           |
| 5 Range information           | 10 Availability of Special Rx |



By using the network of European Essilor subsidiaries we are able to offer a higher range of both spheres and cylinders on same lenses, across the single vision, varifocal and bifocal ranges. Special Rx will enable you to offer our extensive range of products to even more of your customers.

## ORMA 1.5 SPHERIC

Clear	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
	60	-13.50	+12.00	5.00
	65	-12.00	+9.50	5.00
	70	-10.00	+8.00	5.00
	75	-7.00	+7.00	5.00
	80	-5.00	+5.00	4.00
	Special Rx Sphere: +14.00 / Cyl 6.00 (Availability depends on Rx specification)			
	Prism ≤ 5.00			

### How to order Special Rx

- 1 Identify if Special Rx is available on a particular lens, this will be indicated by the Special Rx information bar (see above) below the relevant range chart.
- 2 Refer to the information bar to identify the Special Rx maximum potential range. This is the maximum available sphere and cylinder range for the product. Availability is calculated on the individual prescription of the lens and may be affected by the cylinder, its direction or the overall power of the lens.
- 3 Telephone Customer Services on **01454 281 281** to place the order.

### Information

#### Prices

The Special Rx charge is the standard lens price plus:

**Single vision +£11.00**

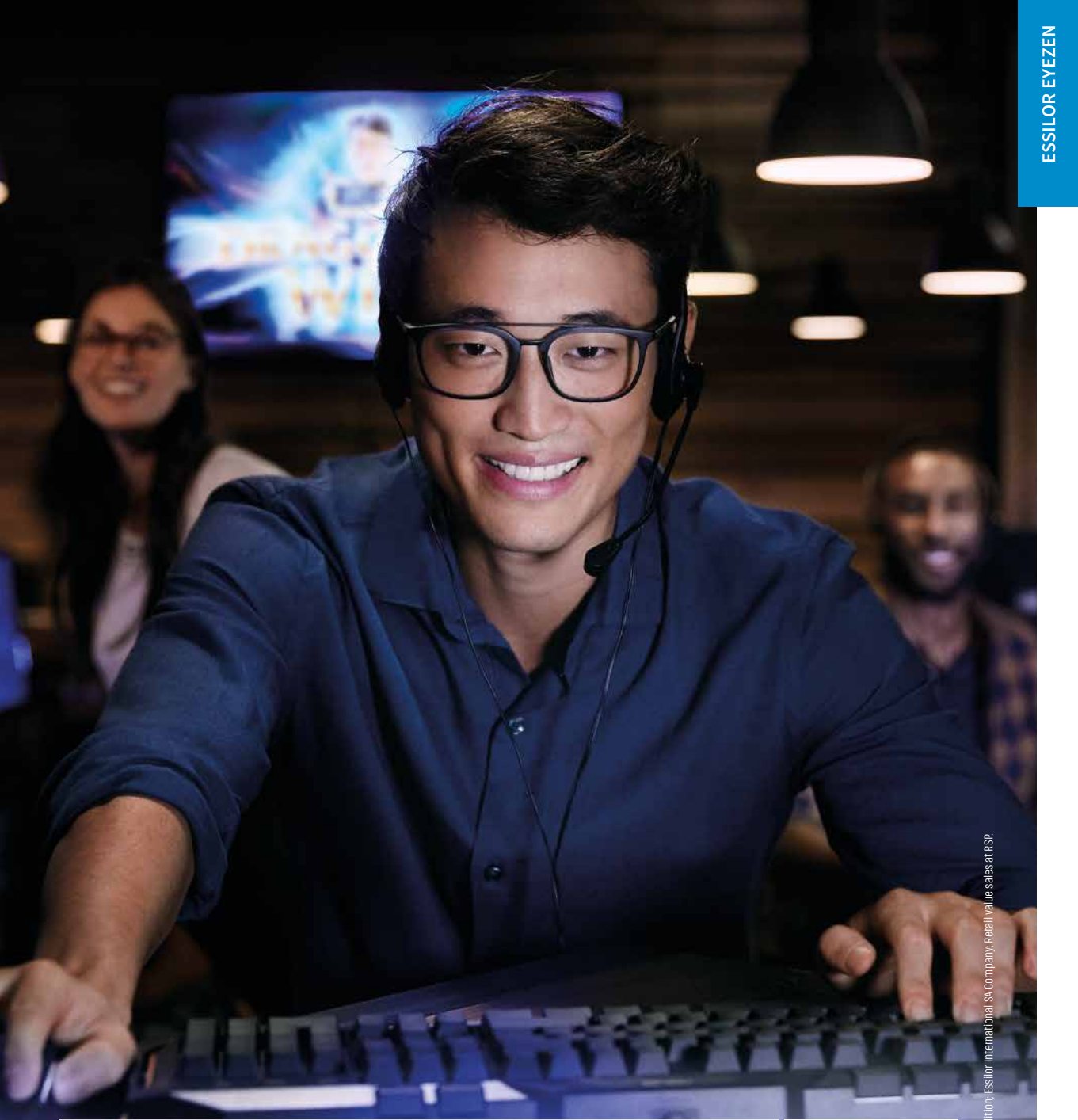
**Varifocal & bifocal +£20.00**

#### Coatings, tints and lens treatments

Please contact Customer Services for availability. Only available with Crizal Sapphire UV or Supra. Available clear or with full tints only.

#### Lead time

Please note the lead time for Special Rx products can be up to 3 weeks.



**#1** IN SPECTACLE LENSES WORLDWIDE\*

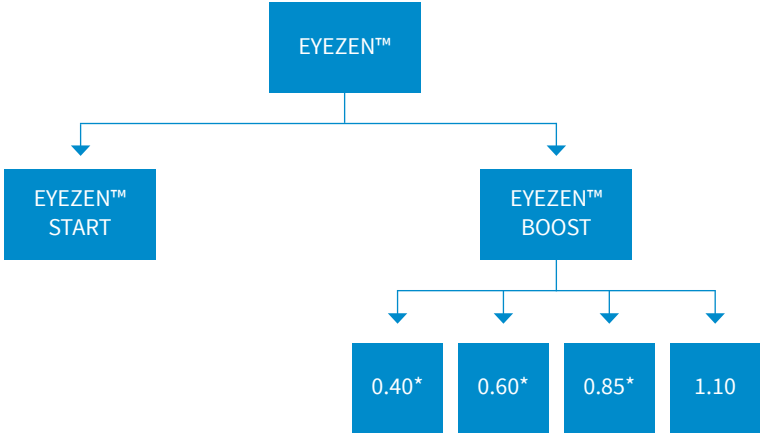


\* Euromonitor, Eyewear 2019 edition, Essilor International SA Company, Retail value sales at DSP.



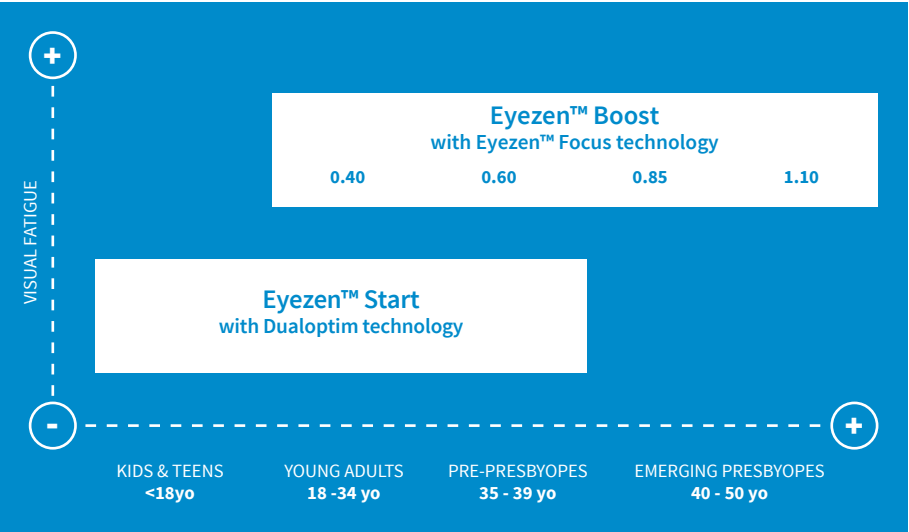
# ESSILOR EYEZEN RANGE

DISCOVER THE FAMILY OF ENHANCED SINGLE VISION LENSES FOR EVERYDAY USE



\* Available in the WOW range

CHOOSE THE EYEZEN LENS BEST SUITED TO YOUR PATIENTS’ NEEDS





# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions XTRActive	Transitions Style Colours	Transitions Style Mirrors	Xperio
Page	Essilor Eyezen Start						
13	Lineis 1.74	✓	✓				
14	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Airwear 1.59	✓	✓				✓
17	Orma 1.5	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

---

## Product information

- Enhanced every day lenses specifically designed for today's single vision wearers
- **NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- Better acuity in near vision
- Sharper vision
- Reduced glare from bright screens
- Harmful light protection in an aesthetically clear lens with Eye Protect System innovation<sup>(1)</sup>
- Enhanced protection of visual health with Crizal Previncia
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Single vision wearers who experience moderate visual fatigue
- Patients who have a balanced life between screens and outdoors
- Any patient attracted to technical innovation
- Patients interested in visual health protection
- Suitable for children through to pre-presbyope patients

## Lens characteristics

- **Eyecode personalisation and AVA (Advanced Vision Accuracy) available**
- Far and near reference point optimisation
- The correct power and correct astigmatism for near and far vision
- A near vision zone optimised according to gaze direction and object distance

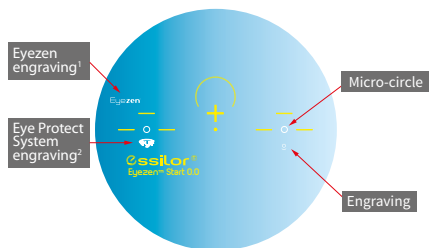
## Ordering/dispensing information

- **Order using:**
  - Full distance prescription
  - Monocular distance PDs
  - Monocular fitting height (fit on pupil centre)
- After edging a Crizal lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean



# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

Engravings	Lineis 1.74	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Essilor Eyezen Start	⌚ 74	⌚ Π	⌚ 6	⌚ P	⌚ 5



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

<sup>(1)</sup> All Essilor Eyezen lenses will be engraved with the Eyezen engraving to certify that it is a genuine Eyezen lens

<sup>(2)</sup> All Eye Protect System clear lenses will be easily identifiable with the eye engraving

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours, XTRActive & Style Mirrors	Stylis 1.67 Xperio Polarised	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours, XTRActive & Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio Polarised	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio Polarised	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio Polarised
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■		■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■		■		■	
Crizal Sun UV		■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(4)</sup>	■
Crizal Easy UV		■		■		■		■	
PRISM	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
TINTS <sup>(5)</sup>	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Xperio Polarised	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Xperio Polarised	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio Polarised	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio Polarised
Standard full tints	■	■		■		■ <sup>(6)</sup>		■	
Graduated tints	■	■		■				■	
Tint + UVX								■	
MIRRORS	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Xperio Polarised	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Xperio Polarised	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio Polarised	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio Polarised
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(7)</sup>				■	■	■	■	■	■
GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours, XTRActive & Style Mirrors	Stylis 1.67 Xperio Polarised	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours, XTRActive & Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio Polarised	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio Polarised	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio Polarised
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■		■		■		■	
Rimless	■	■		■		■		■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 or 4 tint and Transitions Style Mirrors

<sup>(3)</sup> Only on clear with a Class 3 tint

<sup>(4)</sup> Only on Class 3 or 4 tints

<sup>(5)</sup> Eye Protect System not available with tints

<sup>(6)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(7)</sup> Silver Shadow CT available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

LINEIS 1.74

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Code: **322**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-18.00	+13.00	6.00
65	-18.00	+13.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
80	-11.00	+6.00	6.00

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-18.00	+13.00	6.00
65	-18.00	+13.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
80	-11.00	+6.00	6.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

STYLIS 1.67

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

AVA

Optional

Optional

Code: **052**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00
65	-14.00	+9.00	6.00
70	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-12.00	+9.00	6.00
80	-11.00	+8.00	6.00

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00
65	-14.00	+9.00	6.00
70	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-12.00	+9.00	6.00
80	-11.00	+8.00	6.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite Green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green and Silver

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Xperio  
balanced sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+9.00	4.00
65	-12.00	+9.00	4.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	4.00
75	-10.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey and Grey/green

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

ORMIX 1.6

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA™

Optional

Code: **048**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-10.50	+8.00	6.00
80	-10.00	+6.00	5.00

Prism ≤ 3.00

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-10.50	+8.00	6.00
80	-10.00	+6.00	5.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite Green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green and Silver

Prism ≤ 3.00

Xperio  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-11.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	4.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey and Grey/green

Prism ≤ 3.00

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

AIRWEAR 1.59

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

AVA

Code: 062

Optional

Optional

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00
79	-8.50	+5.50	5.00

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00
75	-9.00	+6.00	6.00
79	-8.50	+5.50	6.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Xperio  
polycarbonate sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00
80	-7.00	+5.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey and Grey/green

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

ORMA 1.5

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
<b>eyecode</b>	<b>AVA™</b>
Optional	Optional

Code: **047**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00
Prism ≤ 3.00			

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00
Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite Green or Grey			
Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire			
Prism ≤ 3.00			

Xperio  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
70	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
75	-7.00	+4.00	4.00
Available in full Brown or Grey category 3 and 4			
Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green or Violet			
Prism ≤ 3.00			





## ESSILOR EYEZEN WOW

Clear		
Page	Essilor Eyezen WOW	
23	Ormix 1.6	✓
23	Orma 1.5	✓

## ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions Style Colours
Page	Essilor Eyezen Boost			
24	Lineis 1.74	✓	✓	
25	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓	✓
26	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓	✓
27	Airwear 1.59	✓	✓	
28	Orma 1.5	✓	✓	✓

# ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST

## Product information

- Advanced every day lenses specifically designed for digital devices users
- **NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- Help reduce eye strain and eye fatigue
- Reduce glare from bright screens
- Improve ability to easily read very small characters
- Adapted to each age profile
- Harmful light protection in an aesthetically clear lens with Eye Protect System innovation<sup>1</sup>
- Enhanced protection of visual health with Crizal Previncia
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Single vision wearers who experience visual fatigue
- Patients using digital devices either at work or at home
- Any patient attracted to technical innovation
- Patients interested in visual health protection

## Lens characteristics

- **Eyecode personalisation and AVA (Advanced Vision Accuracy) available**
- Design based on real life experiments which uncovered the working distance used with digital devices
- New working distance incorporated into the design with Eyezen Focus

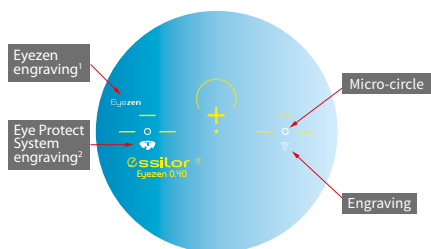
Essilor Eyezen 0.40	Essilor Eyezen 0.60	Essilor Eyezen 0.85	Essilor Eyezen 1.10
To relax eyes of 20-34 year olds from digital stress	To relax eyes of 35-39 year olds from digital stress	To relax eyes of 40-44 year olds from digital stress	To relax eyes of 45-50 year olds from digital stress
Eyezen focus offers an extra +0.40D boost in the bottom part of the lens	Eyezen focus offers an extra +0.60D boost in the bottom part of the lens	Eyezen focus offers an extra +0.85D boost in the bottom part of the lens	Eyezen focus offers an extra +1.10D boost in the bottom part of the lens

## Ordering/dispensing information

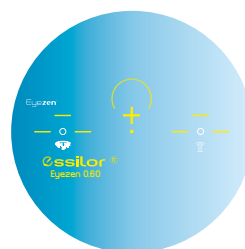
- **Select the Essilor Eyezen Boost optimisation**
- **Order using:**
  - Full distance prescription
  - Monocular distance PDs
  - Monocular fitting height (fit on pupil centre)
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses - use Essiclean

# ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST

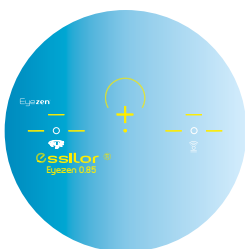
Engravings	Lineis 1.74	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Essilor Eyezen 0.40	74	Π	6	P	
Essilor Eyezen 0.60	74	Π	6	P	
Essilor Eyezen 0.85	74	Π	6	P	
Essilor Eyezen 1.10	74	Π	6	P	5



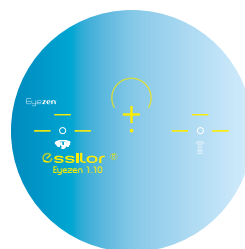
Essilor Eyezen 0.40



Essilor Eyezen 0.60



Essilor Eyezen 0.85



Essilor Eyezen 1.10

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

<sup>(1)</sup> All Essilor Eyezen lenses will be engraved with the Eyezen engraving to certify that it is a genuine Eyezen lens

<sup>(2)</sup> All Eye Protect System clear lenses will be easily identifiable with the eye engraving

# ESSILOR EYEZEN WOW COATING & TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Ormix 1.6 Clear <sup>(1)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Clear <sup>(1)</sup>
Crizal Previncia	■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■

GLAZING	Ormix 1.6 Clear <sup>(1)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Clear <sup>(1)</sup>
Plastic / Metal	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■
Rimless	■	■

# ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST COATING & TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(2)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8 & Style Colours	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8 & Style Colours	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & Style Colours
Crizal Previncia	■	■	■	■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■	■	■	■
Crizal Sun UV			■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■ <sup>(4)</sup>	■ <sup>(3)</sup>
Crizal Easy UV		■	■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

TINTS <sup>(5)</sup>	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Orma 1.5 Clear
Standard full tints	■	■	■	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■
Graduated tints	■	■	■		■
Tint + UVX					■

MIRRORS	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Orma 1.5 Clear
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(7)</sup>			■	■	■

GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(2)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8 & Style Colours	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8 & Style Colours	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & Style Colours
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■	■	■
Rimless	■	■	■	■	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Eyezen 0.40, 0.60 or 0.85 only

<sup>(2)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(3)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 or 4 tint

<sup>(4)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 tint

<sup>(5)</sup> Eye Protect System not available

<sup>(6)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(7)</sup> Silver Shadow CT available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# ESSILOR EYEZEN WOW

## ORMIX 1.6

Essilor Eyezen WOW 0.40: **001**  
Essilor Eyezen WOW 0.60: **003**  
Essilor Eyezen WOW 0.85: **054**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-3.00	+3.00		2.00
65	-3.00	+3.00		2.00
70	-3.00	+3.00		2.00
75	-3.00	+3.00		2.00
80	-3.00	+3.00		2.00

# ESSILOR EYEZEN WOW

## ORMA 1.5

Essilor Eyezen WOW 0.40: **005**  
Essilor Eyezen WOW 0.60: **009**  
Essilor Eyezen WOW 0.85: **053**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-3.00	+3.00		2.00
65	-3.00	+3.00		2.00
70	-3.00	+3.00		2.00
75	-3.00	+3.00		2.00

# ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST

## LINEIS 1.74

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Essilor Eyezen 0.40: **811**

Essilor Eyezen 0.60: **250**

Essilor Eyezen 0.85: **554**

Essilor Eyezen 1.10: **075**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-18.00	+13.00	6.00
65	-15.00	+13.00	6.00
70	-12.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00
Prism ≤ 3.00			

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-18.00	+13.00	6.00
65	-15.00	+13.00	6.00
70	-12.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey			
Prism ≤ 3.00			

# ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST

STYLIS 1.67

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
<b>eyecode</b>	<b>AVA™</b>
Optional	Optional

Essilor Eyezen 0.40: **760**

Essilor Eyezen 0.60: **214**

Essilor Eyezen 0.85: **420**

Essilor Eyezen 1.10: **073**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00
65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00

Prism ≤ 3.00

Transitions™  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00
65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00



Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Prism ≤ 3.00

# ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST

## ORMIX 1.6

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Essilor Eyezen 0.40: **257**

Essilor Eyezen 0.60: **125**

Essilor Eyezen 0.85: **254**

Essilor Eyezen 1.10: **072**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
Prism ≤ 3.00			

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey			
Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire			
Prism ≤ 3.00			



# ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST

AIRWEAR 1.59

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
<b>eyecode</b>	<b>AVA™</b>
Optional	Optional

Essilor Eyezen 0.40: **800**

Essilor Eyezen 0.60: **239**

Essilor Eyezen 0.85: **431**

Essilor Eyezen 1.10: **074**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00

Prism ≤ 3.00

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism ≤ 3.00

# ESSILOR EYEZEN BOOST

## ORMA 1.5

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Essilor Eyezen 0.40: **590**

Essilor Eyezen 0.60: **093**

Essilor Eyezen 0.85: **390**

Essilor Eyezen 1.10: **071**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.00	+6.00	5.00
Prism ≤ 3.00			

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.00	+6.00	5.00
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey			
Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire			
Prism ≤ 3.00			

**#1** IN SPECTACLE LENSES WORLDWIDE\*



\* Euromonitor, Eyewear 2019 edition, Essilor International SA Company, Retail value sales at DSP.



# SINGLE VISION STOCK

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions XTRActive	Sun
Page	Single Vision Stock				
32	Lineis 1.74	✓			
33	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓		
34	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓		
35	Airwear 1.59	✓	✓		
35	Airwear 1.59 Junior	✓			
35	Airwear 1.59 Crizal Kids	✓			
36/37	Orma 1.5	✓	✓	✓	✓
37	Orma 1.5 Junior	✓			

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric	Stylis 1.67 Spheric	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions g <sup>(1)</sup>	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Sun <sup>(2)</sup>
Crizal Previncia				■			
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Crizal Sun UV							■
Crizal Easy UV		■		■			
Supra				■	■		

TINTS	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric	Stylis 1.67 Spheric	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions g <sup>(1)</sup>	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Sun <sup>(2)</sup>
Standard full tints							15% LTF

GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric	Stylis 1.67 Spheric	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions g <sup>(1)</sup>	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Sun <sup>(2)</sup>
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness
Rimless	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey

<sup>(2)</sup> Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Airwear 1.59 Spheric	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Airwear 1.59 Junior Spheric	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric	Orma 1.5 Spheric	Orma 1.5 Spheric Transitions 8	Orma 1.5 Transitions XTRActive <sup>(1)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Spheric Sun <sup>(2)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Junior Spheric
Crizal Previncia			■		■				
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■	■	■	■		
Crizal Sun UV								■	
Crizal Easy UV	■		■		■	■			
Supra	■		■		■	■	■		■
Uncoated					■			■	

TINTS	Airwear 1.59 Spheric	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Airwear 1.59 Junior Spheric	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric	Orma 1.5 Spheric	Orma 1.5 Spheric Transitions 8	Orma 1.5 Transitions XTRActive <sup>(1)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Spheric Sun <sup>(2)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Junior Spheric
Standard full tints								15% LTF	

GLAZING	Airwear 1.59 Spheric	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Airwear 1.59 Junior Spheric	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric	Orma 1.5 Spheric	Orma 1.5 Spheric Transitions 8	Orma 1.5 Transitions XTRActive <sup>(1)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Spheric Sun <sup>(2)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Junior Spheric
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness
Rimless	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness	If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Available in Black, Brown, Grey or Grey/green

# LINEIS 1.74 ASPHERIC STOCK

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	560 100 728	70*	-12.00	-8.25		2.00
		75	-10.00	-3.00		
*70Ø: Spheres only available when highest power is greater than -10.00						



## STYLIS 1.67 SPHERIC STOCK

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	561 100 728	65*	-12.00 -8.25 +0.25	+6.00	2.00
		70	-10.00 -6.25 -1.75	+2.00	
		75	-8.00	PLANO	
Crizal Easy UV	561 100 259	65*	-12.00 -8.25 +0.25	+6.00	2.00
		70	-10.00 -6.25 -1.75	+2.00	
		75	-8.00	PLANO	

\*65Ø: Spheres only available when highest power is greater than -10.00

## STYLIS 1.67 ASPHERIC STOCK

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	556 100 728	65	-1.75	+6.00	2.00
		70*	-12.00 -8.25		
		75	-9.00 -6.25		
		80	-8.00	PLANO	

\*70Ø: Spheres only available when highest power is greater than -10.00

# ORMIX 1.6 SPHERIC STOCK

Clear

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Previncia	524 100 728	65	-1.75 <div></div>		+6.00 <div></div>	2.00
		75	-6.00 <div></div>		PLANO	
Crizal Sapphire UV	524 100 728	65	-1.75 <div></div>		+6.00 <div></div>	2.00
		70	-10.00 <div></div>	-6.25	PLANO	
		75	-8.00 <div></div>			
Crizal Easy UV	524 100 259	65	-1.75 <div></div>		+6.00 <div></div>	2.00
		70	-12.00 <div></div>	-6.25	PLANO	
		75	-8.00 <div></div>			
Supra	524 010 160	65	-1.75 <div></div>		+6.00 <div></div>	2.00
		70	-12.00 <div></div>	-6.25	PLANO	
		75	-8.00 <div></div>			

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	Brown 524 716 728	65	-1.75	+4.00	2.00
	Grey 524 701 728	75	-6.00	PLANO	
Supra	Brown 524 716 172	65	-1.75	+4.00	2.00
	Grey 524 701 172	75	-8.00	PLANO	

Sun

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sun UV	Brown 524 343 929	65	-1.75	+6.00	2.00
	Grey 524 353 929 Grey/green 524 533 929	75	-6.00	PLANO	

# ORMIX 1.6 ASPHERIC STOCK

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	518 100 728	65	-1.75		+6.00	2.00
		70	-10.00	-6.25		
		75	-8.00	PLANO		

## AIRWEAR 1.59 SPHERIC STOCK

clear

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	547 100 728	65	-1.00	+4.00	2.00
		70	-8.00	+0.75	
Crizal Easy UV	547 100 259	65	-1.00	+4.00	2.00
		70	-8.00	+0.75	
Supra	547 010 314	65	-1.00	+4.00	2.00
		70	-8.00	+0.75	

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	Brown 547 716 728	65	-1.00	+4.00	2.00
	Grey 547 701 728	70	-6.00	+0.75	

## AIRWEAR 1.59 JUNIOR STOCK

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Supra	161 100	55	-1.75	+6.00	2.00
		60	-6.00	+6.00	

## AIRWEAR 1.59 CRIZAL KIDS STOCK

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Previncia	161 100 676	55	-1.75	+6.00	2.00
		60	-6.00	+6.00	
Crizal Easy UV	161 100 259	55	-1.75	+6.00	2.00
		60	-6.00	+6.00	

## AIRWEAR 1.59 ASPHERIC STOCK

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	544 100 728	65	-1.00	+4.00	2.00
		70	-8.00	+0.75	

# ORMA 1.5 SPHERIC STOCK

Clear

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Previncia	522 100 045	65		+0.25 +5.00	2.00
		70	-5.00	+5.00	
Crizal Sapphire UV	522 100 728	55		+0.25 +6.00	2.00
		60		+0.25 +6.00	
		65		+0.25 +6.00	
		70	-6.00	+4.00	
Crizal Easy UV	522 100 259	55		+0.25 +6.00	2.00
		60		+0.25 +6.00	
		65		+0.25 +6.00	
		70	-5.00	+4.00	
Supra	522 100 160	60		+0.25 +6.00	2.00
		65	-6.00	+6.00	
		70	-6.00	+6.00	
		75	-4.00	+4.00	
Uncoated	522 100	55		+0.25 +6.00	2.00
		60		+0.25 +6.00	2.00
		65	-7.00	+7.00	3.00
		70	-6.00	+6.00	3.00
		75	-4.00	+4.00	2.00

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	Brown 522 716 728	65		+0.25 +4.00	2.00
	Grey 522 701 728 Graphite green 522 719 728	70	-4.00	PLANO	
Crizal Easy UV	Brown 522 716 259	65		+0.25 +4.00	2.00
	Grey 522 701 259	70	-4.00	PLANO	
Supra	Brown 522 706 172	65		+0.25 +4.00	2.00
	Grey 522 701 172 Graphite green 522 719 172	70	-4.00	PLANO	

# ORMA 1.5 SPHERIC STOCK



COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sapphire UV	522 307 728	65		+0.25 +4.00	2.00
		70	-4.00	PLANO	
Supra	522 307 172	65		+0.25 +4.00	2.00
		70	-4.00	PLANO	

Transitions XTRActive available in Grey



COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Crizal Sun UV	Black 522 613 929	65		+0.25 +5.00	2.00
	Brown 522 343 929	70	-5.00	PLANO	
	Grey 522 353 929	75	-5.00	+4.00	
Uncoated	Grey/green 522 533 929	65		+0.25 +5.00	2.00
	Black 522 613	70	-5.00	PLANO	
	Brown 522 343	75	-5.00	+4.00	

# ORMA 1.5 JUNIOR SPHERIC STOCK

COATING	CODE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
Supra	160 100	55	PLANO	+6.00	2.00
		60		+0.25 +6.00	
		65	-6.00	PLANO	



# ESSILOR ROAD PILOT

---

		Clear	Transitions XTRActive
Page	Essilor Road Pilot		
43	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓
44	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓
45	Orma 1.5	✓	✓

# ESSILOR ROAD PILOT

---

## Product information

- Premium single vision lens combined with a specific Crizal coating for optimum driving performance

## Benefits to patients

- Reduces the high order aberrations resulting in greater clarity of vision at all angles of gaze
- Up to 30% increase in contrast sensitivity and therefore quality of vision
- A decreased sensation of glare
- Harmful light protection in an aesthetically clear lens with Eye Protect System innovation<sup>1</sup>
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Drive

## Recommended for

- Patients with a lifestyle that involves frequent driving
- Single vision wearers looking for innovative and high performance lenses
- Patients interested in visual health protection

## Lens characteristics

- Eyecode personalisation available
- Manufactured using Advanced Digital Surfacing
- Designed using Wavefront Management and Point by Point Twinning
- Up to 90% less reflections at night, at 507nm where eye sensitivity is highest<sup>2</sup>
- Available with Transitions XTRActive for the ultimate driving solution

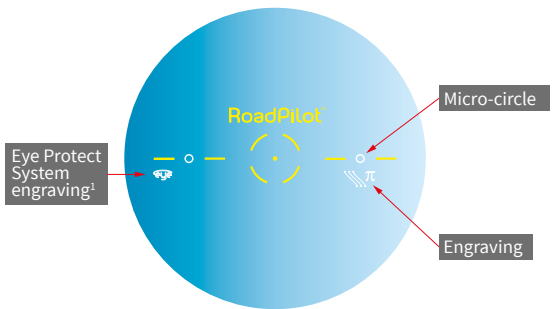


# ESSILOR ROAD PILOT

## Ordering/dispensing information

- **Essential:**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
- **Optional:**
  - Eyecode personalisation data
    - Headcape angle
    - ERC distances (ERCd)
    - ERC PDs
    - ERC fitting heights
- **Ideal frame fitting conditions:**
  - Pantoscopic tilt 8-12°
  - Wrap angle 4-8° (Faceform)
  - Vertex distance 10-12mm
- Lower heights from pupil centre by 1mm for every 2° of pantoscopic tilt
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

Engravings	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Orma 1.5
Essilor Road Pilot			



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

<sup>(1)</sup> All Eye Protect System clear lenses will be easily identifiable with the eye engraving

# ESSILOR ROAD PILOT COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions XTRActive
Crizal Drive	■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	3.00	4.50

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions XTRActive
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■
Rimless	■	■	■

# ESSILOR ROAD PILOT

STYLIS 1.67

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

Code: 516

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
65	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-10.00	+8.50	5.00
80	-9.00	+7.50	4.00

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
XTRActive

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
65	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-10.00	+8.50	5.00
80	-9.00	+7.50	4.00

Transitions XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# ESSILOR ROAD PILOT

## ORMIX 1.6

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

Code: 512

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-11.50	+8.00	6.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
Prism ≤ 3.00			

Transitions  
XTRActive

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-11.50	+8.00	6.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
Transitions XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey			
Prism ≤ 3.00			

# ESSILOR ROAD PILOT

## ORMA 1.5

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

Code: 968

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-12.00	+10.00	6.00
60	-11.00	+10.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+10.00	6.00
70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.00	+4.50	5.00
Prism ≤ 4.50			

Transitions  
XTRActive

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-12.00	+10.00	6.00
60	-11.00	+10.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+10.00	6.00
70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.00	+4.50	5.00
Transitions XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey			
Prism ≤ 4.50			



# LINEIS 1.74

---

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8
Page	Single Vision Rx		
51	Lineis 1.74	✓	✓

# LINEIS 1.74

---

## Product information

- Lineis 1.74 lenses are ideal for high prescription patients looking for thin and light lenses
- **NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- Ultra thin
- Greatly reduced magnification of the eye if hypermetropic
- Very comfortable
- 100% UV protection
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Highly myopic or hypermetropic patients

## Lens characteristics

- Up to 50% thinner than Orma 1.5
- Thickness equivalent to 1.8 index glass
- Up to 10 times flatter than 1.8 index glass
- Up to 3 times lighter than 1.8 index glass
- 100% UVA & UVB absorption



# LINEIS 1.74

---

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Prisms by decentration not possible as lenses are aspheric
- Lower heights from pupil centre by 1mm for every 2° of pantoscopic tilt
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric Clear	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Crizal Previncia	■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■
PRISM	4.00	4.00

TINTS	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric Clear	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
Standard full tints	■	
Standard graduated tints	■	

GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric Clear	Lineis 1.74 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
Plastic / Metal	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■
Rimless	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness

# LINEIS 1.74 ASPHERIC

Code: **560**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-18.00	+10.00	4.00
60	-16.00	+10.00	4.00
65	-12.00	+6.00	4.00
70	-8.00	+2.00	4.00
75	-6.00 -3.00		2.00

Prism ≤ 4.00

Transitions  
Signature GEN<sup>8</sup>

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-18.00	+10.00	6.00
60	-18.00	+10.00	6.00
65	-16.00	+10.00	6.00
70	-12.00	+6.00	6.00
75	-10.00	+2.00	6.00
80	-8.00	+2.00	6.00

Prism ≤ 4.00



# STYLIS 1.67

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions XTRActive	Transitions Style Colours	Transitions Style Mirrors	Xperio
Page	Single Vision Rx						
57	Stylis 1.67 Spheric	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
58	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric	✓	✓				

# STYLIS 1.67

---

## Product information

- Aspheric Stylis 1.67 lenses are thinner, flatter and offer optimal vision
- Spheric Stylis 1.67 lenses may be a better choice for curved frames
- **NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- Very thin
- 100% UV protection
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Patients looking for improved aesthetics (thinner and flatter lenses)

## Lens characteristics

- Up to 40% thinner than Orma 1.5
- Up to 6 times more impact resistant than Orma 1.5
- 100% UVA & UVB absorption

# STYLIS 1.67

---

## Ordering/dispensing information

- **For aspheric Stylis 1.67 lenses:**
  - Prisms by decentration not possible
  - Lower heights from pupil centre by 1mm for every 2° of pantoscopic tilt
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Clear	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Transitions Style Mirrors	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Xperio	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric Clear	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Crizal Previncia	■	■			■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■			■	■
Crizal Sun UV			■	■		
Crizal Easy UV	■	■			■	■
PRISM	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

TINTS	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Clear	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Transitions Style Mirrors	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Xperio	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric Clear	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Standard full tints	■				■	
Standard graduated tints	■				■	

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Clear	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Transitions Style Mirrors	Stylis 1.67 Spheric Xperio	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric Clear	Stylis 1.67 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■		■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■
Rimless	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■		■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness



# STYLIS 1.67 SPHERIC

Code: **561**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
75	-8.00	+2.00	4.00

Special Rx Sphere: +13.50 / -14.50 / Cyl 6.50 (Availability depends on Rx specification)

Prism ≤ 4.00

Transitions™  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
65	-13.00	+9.00	6.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00
75	-10.00	+8.50	5.00
80	-9.00	+7.50	4.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism ≤ 4.00

Xperio™  
polarized sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-11.00	+8.00	4.00
75	-10.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-7.50	+7.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 4.00

# STYLIS 1.67 ASPHERIC

Code: **556**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-16.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-16.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-12.00	+4.00	4.00
75	-8.00	+2.00	4.00
80	-6.00	+0.25	2.00
Special Rx Sphere: +8.75 / Cyl 6.50 (Availability depends on Rx specification)			
Prism $\leq 4.00$			

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-16.00	+8.00	6.00
60	-16.00	+8.00	5.00
65	-16.00	+8.00	5.00
70	-12.00	+4.00	4.00
75	-9.00	+2.00	4.00
80	-8.00	+1.00	4.00
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey			
Prism $\leq 4.00$			

# ORMIX 1.6

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions XTRActive	Transitions Style Colours	Transitions Style Mirrors	Xperio	React Tint
Page	Single Vision Rx							
63	Ormix 1.6 Spheric	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
64	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric	✓	✓					

# ORMIX 1.6

---

## Product information

- Ormix 1.6 lenses are suitable for any occasion and available in both spheric and aspheric forms
- **NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- Thin
- Comfortable
- 100% UV protection
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Any single vision patients

## Lens characteristics

- Up to 20% thinner than Orma 1.5
- Up to 25% lighter than Orma 1.5
- 100% UVA & UVB absorption

# ORMIX 1.6

---

## Ordering/dispensing information

- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Clear	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Spheric React Tint	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric Clear	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Crizal Previncia	■	■				■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■				■	■
Crizal Sun UV	■ <sup>(2)</sup>		■	■	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	
Crizal Easy UV	■	■				■	■
Supra	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>		■		■	
PRISM	5.00	5.00 <sup>(4)</sup>	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
TINTS	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Clear	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Spheric React Tint	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric Clear	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Standard full tints	■					■	
Standard graduated tints	■					■	
MIRRORS	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Clear	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Spheric React Tint	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric Clear	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
E-Mirror UV <sup>(5)</sup>	■					■	
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(5)</sup>	■			■	■	■	
GLAZING	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Clear	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Spheric Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Spheric React Tint	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric Clear	Ormix 1.6 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■		■	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■
Rimless	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■		■	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Only on class 3 & 4 tints

<sup>(3)</sup> Available on Transitions Signature Gen8 only

<sup>(4)</sup> Prism ≤4.00 with Transitions XTRActive only

<sup>(5)</sup> Available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

<sup>(6)</sup> If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness

# ORMIX 1.6 SPHERIC

Code: 524

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
65	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+2.00	4.00
75	-6.00	PLANO	4.00

Prism ≤ 5.00

Transitions™  
Light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-11.50	+8.00	6.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism ≤ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Prism ≤ 4.00 with Transitions XTRActive

Xperio™  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-11.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	4.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-8.00	+8.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 4.00

React Tint

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-11.50	+8.00	6.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 5.00

# ORMIX 1.6 ASPHERIC

Code: 518

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
65	-13.00	+10.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+4.00	4.00
75	-6.00	PLANO	4.00
Prism ≤ 5.00			

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+10.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+10.00	5.00
65	-13.00	+10.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+4.00	4.00
75	-6.00	PLANO	4.00
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey			
Prism ≤ 5.00			



# AIRWEAR 1.59

---

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Xperio
Page	Single Vision Rx			
69	Airwear 1.59 Spheric	✓	✓	✓
70	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric	✓	✓	

# AIRWEAR 1.59

---

## Product information

- Airwear 1.59 lenses provide protection against impact and UV
- Airwear 1.59 lenses are available in both spheric and aspheric forms
- **NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- Very comfortable
- Extremely safe – ideal for sport and children
- 100% UV protection
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Children
- Active wearers
- Patients with a rimless frame

## Lens characteristics

- Up to 20% thinner than Orma 1.5
- Up to 30% lighter than Orma 1.5
- 12 times more impact resistant than Orma 1.5
- 100% UVA & UVB absorption

# AIRWEAR 1.59

---

## Ordering/dispensing information

- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Clear	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric Clear	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■	■
Crizal Sun UV	■ <sup>(2)</sup>		■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	
Crizal Easy UV	■	■		■	■
Supra	■	■	■	■	
PRISM	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

TINTS	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Clear	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric Clear	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Standard full tints	■ <sup>(3)</sup>			■ <sup>(3)</sup>	

MIRROR	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Clear	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric Clear	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
E-Mirror UV <sup>(4)</sup>	■			■	
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(4)</sup>	■		■	■	

GLAZING	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Clear	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Spheric Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric Clear	Airwear 1.59 Aspheric Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■ <sup>(5)</sup>	■ <sup>(5)</sup>		■ <sup>(5)</sup>	■
Rimless	■ <sup>(5)</sup>	■ <sup>(5)</sup>		■ <sup>(5)</sup>	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Only on class 3 tints

<sup>(3)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(4)</sup> E-Mirror UV and Silver Shadow CT are available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

<sup>(5)</sup> If lens power is -1.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness

# AIRWEAR 1.59 SPHERIC

Code: **547**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-3.00	+6.00	4.00
60	-3.00	+6.00	4.00
65	-3.00	+6.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+4.00	4.00

**Special Rx Sphere: +8.00 / -11.00 / Cyl 5.00 (Availability depends on Rx specification)**

**Prism ≤ 4.00**

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
60	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
70	-9.00	+8.00	5.00
74	-8.50	+6.00	4.00
79	-8.00	+4.50	4.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

**Prism ≤ 4.00**

Xperio  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
74	-4.00	+4.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

**Prism ≤ 4.00**

# AIRWEAR 1.59 ASPHERIC

Code: **544**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-3.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-3.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+4.00	4.00

**Special Rx** Sphere: +8.50 / -12.50 / Cyl 5.00 (Availability depends on Rx specification)

**Prism** ≤ 4.00

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+8.00	5.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	4.00

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey

**Prism** ≤ 4.00

# ORMA 1.5

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions XTRActive	Transitions Style Colours	Xperio	React Tint
Page	Single Vision Rx						
73	Orma 1.5 Spheric	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
74	Orma 1.5 Spheric Stock+	✓					
74	Orma 1.5 Spheric Hyperal	✓					

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Orma 1.5 Spheric Clear	Orma 1.5 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Spheric Xperio	Orma 1.5 Spheric React Tint	Orma 1.5 Spheric Stock +	Orma 1.5 Aspheric Hyperal
Crizal Previncia	■	■				
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■			■	■
Crizal Sun UV	■ <sup>(1)</sup>		■	■		
Crizal Easy UV	■	■			■	■
Supra	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■		■	■
Uncoated	■ <sup>(2)</sup>				■	■
PRISM	5.00	3.00	4.00	4.50	N/A	4.00

TINTS	Orma 1.5 Spheric Clear	Orma 1.5 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Spheric Xperio	Orma 1.5 Spheric React Tint	Orma 1.5 Spheric Stock +	Orma 1.5 Aspheric Hyperal
Standard full tints	■				■	■
Standard graduated tints	■				■	■
Non standard tints <sup>(4)</sup>	■				■	
Customer sample match <sup>(4)</sup>	■				■	
Tint + UVX	■				■	■

MIRROR	Orma 1.5 Spheric Clear	Orma 1.5 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Spheric Xperio	Orma 1.5 Spheric React Tint	Orma 1.5 Spheric Stock +	Orma 1.5 Aspheric Hyperal
E-Mirror UV <sup>(5)</sup>	■					
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(5)</sup>	■		■	■		

GLAZING	Orma 1.5 Spheric Clear	Orma 1.5 Spheric Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Spheric Xperio	Orma 1.5 Spheric React Tint	Orma 1.5 Spheric Stock +	Orma 1.5 Aspheric Hyperal
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■ <sup>(6)</sup>		■	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■
Rimless	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■ <sup>(6)</sup>		■	■ <sup>(6)</sup>	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Only on class 3 & 4 tints

<sup>(2)</sup> Uncoated available up to Cyl 4.00 only

<sup>(3)</sup> Available on Transitions Signature Gen8 or Transitions XTRActive only

<sup>(4)</sup> Not available on prisms above 4.00

<sup>(5)</sup> Available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

<sup>(6)</sup> If lens power is -2.50 or greater a stock lens may be of adequate thickness



# ORMA 1.5 SPHERIC

Code: **522**

**Clear**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-13.50	+12.00	5.00
65	-12.00	+9.50	5.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	5.00
75	-7.00	+7.00	5.00
80	-5.00	+5.00	4.00
Uncoated available up to Cyl 4.00 only			
Special Rx Sphere: +14.00 / Cyl 6.00 (Availability depends on Rx specification)			
Prism ≤ 5.00			

**Transitions**  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-12.00	+10.00	6.00
60	-11.00	+10.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+10.00	6.00
70	-9.00	+6.00	5.00
75	-8.00	+4.50	5.00
Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey			
Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire			
Prism ≤ 3.00			

**Xperio**  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
65	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
70	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
74	-4.00	+4.00	2.00
Available in full Brown or Grey category 3 and 4			
Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green or Violet			
Prism ≤ 4.00			

**React Tint**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-12.00	+10.00	6.00
60	-11.00	+10.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+10.00	6.00
70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.00	+4.50	5.00
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green			
Prism ≤ 4.50			

# ORMA 1.5 SPHERIC STOCK +

Code: 522

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	+0.25	+6.00	2.00
60	+0.25	+6.00	2.00
65	-7.00	+7.00	3.00
70	-6.00	+6.00	3.00
75	-4.00	+4.00	2.00

# ORMA 1.5 ASPHERIC HYPERAL

Code: 597

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	PLANO	+9.00	4.00
65	PLANO	+9.00	4.00
70	PLANO	+9.00	4.00
75	PLANO	+9.00	4.00
Prism ≤ 4.00			



**#1** PROGRESSIVE LENS BRAND WORLDWIDE\*



\*Euromonitor, 2017 data; retail value among spectacle lenses category, brands representing progressive lenses. ©Essilor International - November 2018 - Essilor® and Varilux® are trademarks of Essilor International.

VARILUX SERIES



# VARILUX SERIES RANGE

## Personalisation parameters

	Near Vision Behaviour	Dominant eye	Eyecode	Frame	Reading distance
Varilux Xclusive 4D	■	■	■	■	
Varilux X track 2	■		■	■	
Varilux X design			■		
Varilux E 2			■	■	■
Varilux E design			■		

■ Mandatory  
■ Optional



All Varilux X and E series lenses are available with AVA (Advanced Vision Accuracy)



# VARILUX X SERIES

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions XTRActive	Transitions Style Colours	Transitions Style Mirrors	Xperio
Page	Lineis 1.74						
83	Varilux Xclusive 4D	✓	✓				
89	Varilux X track 2	✓	✓				
95	Varilux X design	✓	✓				
Page	Stylis 1.67						
84	Varilux Xclusive 4D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
90	Varilux X track 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
96	Varilux X design	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Page	Ormix 1.6						
85	Varilux Xclusive 4D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
91	Varilux X track 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
97	Varilux X design	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Page	Airwear 1.59						
86	Varilux Xclusive 4D	✓	✓				✓
92	Varilux X track 2	✓	✓				✓
98	Varilux X design	✓	✓				✓
Page	Orma 1.5						
87	Varilux Xclusive 4D	✓	✓	✓			✓
93	Varilux X track 2	✓	✓	✓			✓
99	Varilux X design	✓	✓	✓			✓

# VARILUX X SERIES

## Product information

- Varilux® X series™ lenses allow wearers to seamlessly capture every detail within arm's reach, as well as beyond
- NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- No need to search for the sweet spot in the lens
- Extended vision within arm's reach
- Harmful light protection in an aesthetically clear lens with Eye Protect System innovation<sup>1</sup>

## Recommended for

- Presbyopes who multi-task and do not want to slow down their way of life
- Any presbyopic patient who wants to benefit from the latest technologies available and the best optical performance
- Patients interested in visual health protection

## Lens characteristics





















- Near Vision Behaviour personalisation parameter and AVA (Advanced Vision Accuracy) available**
- Eyecode personalisation available
- Integrated wearer power calculation - ordered power and measured (focimeter) power values printed on lens packet
  - With Nanoptix technology, the difference between the ordered addition and the measured addition will be greater than for standard lenses
- Manufactured using the latest digital surfacing technology
- Cosmetic prism thinning 2/3 reading add base down

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Ideally allow 10mm from fitting cross to upper rim
- Minimum fitting height: 17mm, Varilux X design short 14mm
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Phone / Fax
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

Engravings	Lineis 1.74	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Varilux Xclusive 4D	 74 4D	 $\pi$ 4D	 6 4D	 P 4D	 4D
Varilux X track 2	 74 2	 $\pi$ 2	 6 2	 P 2	 2
Varilux X design	 74	 $\pi$	 6	 P	
Varilux X design short	 74 S	 $\pi$ S	 6 S	 P S	 S



# VARILUX X SERIES

## Ordering/dispensing information

### Varilux X design / X design short

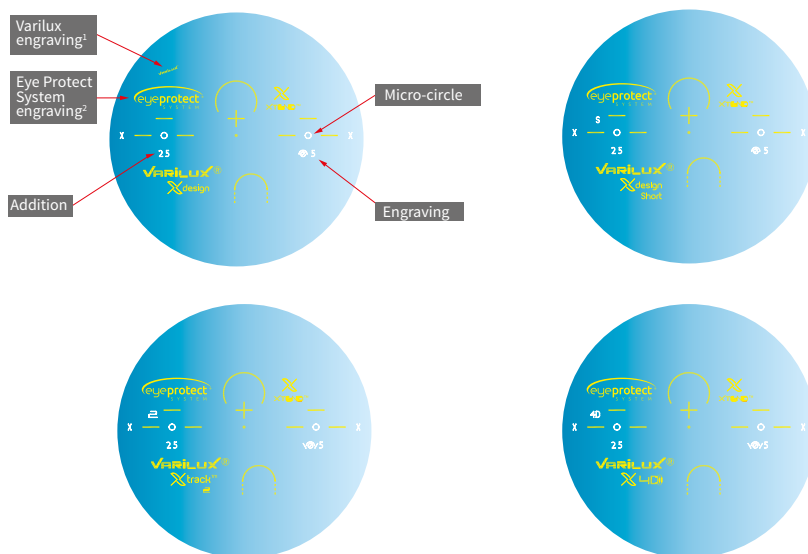
- **Essential**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
- **Optional**
  - **Eyecode personalisation data**
    - Headcape angle
    - ERC distances (ERCd)
    - ERC PDs
    - ERC fitting heights

### Varilux X track 2

- **Essential**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
  - **Near Vision Behaviour**
  - Vertex distance
  - Pantoscopic angle (tilt)
  - Wrap angle (faceform)
- **Optional**
  - **Eyecode personalisation data**
    - Headcape angle
    - ERC distances (ERCd)
    - ERC PDs
    - ERC fitting heights

### Varilux Xclusive 4D

- **Essential**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
  - **Near Vision Behaviour**
  - Vertex distance
  - Pantoscopic angle (tilt)
  - Wrap angle (faceform)
  - **Eyecode personalisation data**
    - Headcape angle
    - ERC distances (ERCd)
    - ERC PDs
    - ERC fitting heights
  - Dominant eye
- **Optional**
  - **Wearer initials:**
    - Up to 4 characters can be micro-engraved on the lens



<sup>(1)</sup> All Varilux X series lenses will be engraved with the Varilux engraving to certify that it is a genuine Varilux lens

<sup>(2)</sup> All Eye Protect System clear lenses will be easily identifiable with the eye engraving

# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sun UV			■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■
PRISM	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.50	4.00

TINTS <sup>(4)</sup>	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Standard full tints	■	■		■			■ <sup>(5)</sup>		■	
Standard graduated tints	■	■		■					■	
Non standard tints		■							■	
Customer sample match tint		■							■	
Tint + UVX									■	

MIRRORS	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
E-Mirror UV <sup>(6)</sup>				■		■	■		■	■
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(6)</sup>				■		■	■	■	■	■

GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	
Rimless	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Only on Class 3 & 4 tints and not available on Transitions lenses

<sup>(3)</sup> Only on Class 3 tints and not available on Transitions lenses

<sup>(4)</sup> Eye Protect System not available with tints

<sup>(5)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(6)</sup> E-Mirror UV and Silver Shadow CT are available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# VARILUX X TRACK 2 COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sun UV			■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■
PRISM	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.50	4.00

TINTS <sup>(4)</sup>	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Standard full tints	■	■		■			■ <sup>(5)</sup>		■	
Standard graduated tints	■	■		■					■	
Non standard tints		■							■	
Customer sample match tint		■							■	
Tint + UVX									■	

MIRRORS	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
E-Mirror UV <sup>(6)</sup>				■		■	■		■	■
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(6)</sup>				■		■	■	■	■	■

GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Transitions Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	
Rimless	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Only on Class 3 & 4 tints and not available on Transitions lenses

<sup>(3)</sup> Only on Class 3 tints and not available on Transitions lenses

<sup>(4)</sup> Eye Protect System not available with tints

<sup>(5)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(6)</sup> E-Mirror UV and Silver Shadow CT are available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# VARILUX X DESIGN COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sun UV			■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■
PRISM	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.50	4.00

TINTS <sup>(4)</sup>	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Standard full tints	■	■		■			■ <sup>(5)</sup>		■	
Standard graduated tints	■	■		■					■	
Non standard tints		■							■	
Customer sample match tint		■							■	
Tint + UVX									■	

MIRRORS	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
E-Mirror UV <sup>(6)</sup>				■		■	■		■	■
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(6)</sup>				■		■	■	■	■	■

GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	
Rimless	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Only on Class 3 & 4 tints and not available on Transitions lenses

<sup>(3)</sup> Only on Class 3 tints





<sup>(4)</sup> Eye Protect System not available with tints

<sup>(5)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(6)</sup> E-Mirror UV and Silver Shadow CT are available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D

LINEIS 1.74

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION				
				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **039**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
Signature GEN8





DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D

STYLIS 1.67

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION				
				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **037**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

Transitions<sup>®</sup>  
Light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D

ORMIX 1.6

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **036**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions<sup>®</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Xperio<sup>®</sup>  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
80/85	-7.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D

AIRWEAR 1.59

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **034**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50	
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00		
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00		
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00		
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00		
Prism ≤ 4.00					

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50		+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50		+5.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey					
Prism ≤ 4.00					





Xperia  
polymers sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-9.50		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-8.50		+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-7.50		+5.00		4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey						
Prism ≤ 4.00						



# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D

ORMA 1.5

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION				
				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **033**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.50$

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.50$

xperio  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	





Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4

Prism  $\leq 4.00$



# VARILUX X TRACK 2

LINEIS 1.74

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION			
			
Mandatory	Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **032**

clear





DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00				

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey				
Prism ≤ 3.00				

# VARILUX X TRACK 2

STYLIS 1.67

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION			
			
Mandatory	Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **030**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

Transitions<sup>®</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

# VARILUX X TRACK 2

ORMIX 1.6

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION



Mandatory



Optional



Mandatory



Optional

Code: **029**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions<sup>™</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Xperio<sup>™</sup>  
polarised sun lenses





DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
80/85	-7.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX X TRACK 2

AIRWEAR 1.59

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION			
			
Mandatory	Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **028**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60		-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65		-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70		-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75		-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80		-7.50	+5.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 4.00					

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50		+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50		+5.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey					
Prism ≤ 4.00					

Xperio  
polymers sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-9.50		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-8.50		+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-7.50		+5.00		4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey						
Prism ≤ 4.00						

# VARILUX X TRACK 2

ORMA 1.5

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

			
Mandatory	Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **027**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.50$

Transitions<sup>™</sup>  
light intelligent / lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.50$

Xperio<sup>®</sup>  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4

Prism  $\leq 4.00$





# VARILUX X DESIGN

LINEIS 1.74

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Varilux X design: **012**  
Varilux X design short: **021**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00				

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey				
Prism ≤3.00				

# VARILUX X DESIGN

STYLIS 1.67

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA

Optional

Varilux X design: **011**

Varilux X design short: **020**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

# VARILUX X DESIGN

ORMIX 1.6

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA<sup>SM</sup>

Optional

Varilux X design: **010**

Varilux X design short: **018**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

Transitions<sup>SM</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism ≤ 3.00

Xperio<sup>SM</sup>  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
80/85	-7.00	+8.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 3.00

# VARILUX X DESIGN

AIRWEAR 1.59

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA

Optional

Varilux X design: **006**

Varilux X design short: **015**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

Xperio  
polymers sun lenses


DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

# VARILUX X DESIGN

ORMA 1.5

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Varilux X design: **004**  
Varilux X design short: **013**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.50$

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.50$

xperio  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4

Prism  $\leq 4.00$



# VARILUX E SERIES

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions XTRActive	Transitions Style Colours	Transitions Style Mirrors	Xperio
Page	Lineis 1.74						
106	Varilux E2	✓	✓				
111	Varilux E design	✓	✓				
Page	Stylis 1.67						
107	Varilux E2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
112	Varilux E design	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Page	Ormix 1.6						
108	Varilux E2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
113	Varilux E design	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Page	Airwear 1.59						
109	Varilux E2	✓	✓				✓
114	Varilux E design	✓	✓				✓
Page	Orma 1.5						
110	Varilux E2	✓	✓	✓			
115	Varilux E design	✓	✓	✓			✓

# VARILUX E SERIES

## Product information

- Varilux E series stems from advanced technologies in optics and will offer wearers great Varilux performance
- **NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- Easier adaptation
- Reduced swim / sway
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV
- Harmful light protection in an aesthetically clear lens with Eye Protect System innovation<sup>1</sup>

## Recommended for

- Any patient interested in newer technologies
- Presbyopes who are currently wearing Varilux Comfort New Edition
- First time varifocal wearers
- Patients interested in visual health protection

## Lens characteristics

- **Eyecode personalisation and AVA (Advanced Vision Accuracy) available**
- Integrated wearer power calculation – ordered power and measured (focimeter) power values printed on lens packet
- Manufactured using the latest digital surfacing technology
- Cosmetic prism thinning 2/3 reading add base down

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Ideally allow 10mm from fitting cross to upper rim
- Minimum fitting height : 17mm, Varilux E design short 14mm
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

Engravings	Lineis 1.74	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Varilux E 2	Ⓒ 74 2	Ⓒ $\pi$ 2	Ⓒ 6 2	Ⓒ P 2	Ⓒ 2
Varilux E design	Ⓒ 74	Ⓒ $\pi$	Ⓒ 6	Ⓒ P	Ⓒ
Varilux E design short	Ⓒ 74 S	Ⓒ $\pi$ S	Ⓒ 6 S	Ⓒ P S	Ⓒ S



# VARILUX E SERIES

## Ordering/dispensing information

### Varilux E design / E design short

- **Essential**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
- **Optional**
  - Eyecode personalisation data
    - Headcape angle
    - ERC distances (ERCd)
    - ERC PDs
    - ERC fitting heights

### Varilux E 2

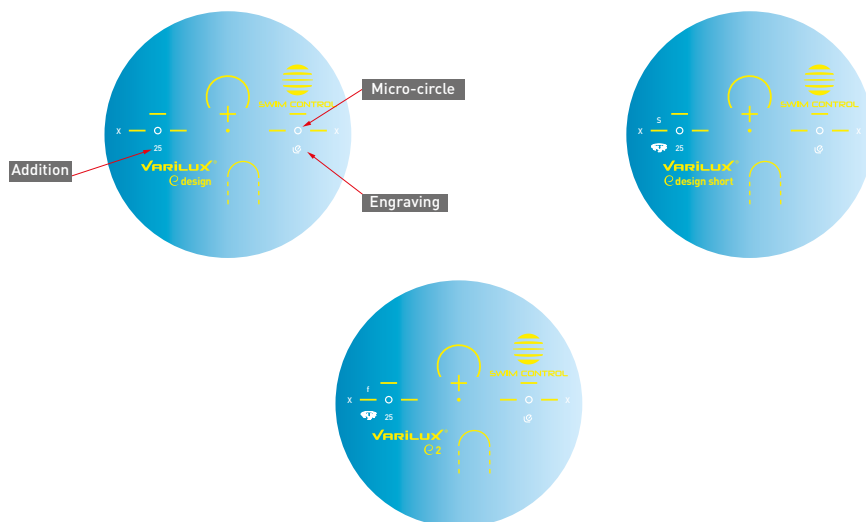
- **Essential**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
  - Vertex distance
  - Pantoscopic angle (tilt)
  - Wrap angle (faceform)
- **Optional**
  - Eyecode personalisation data
    - Headcape angle
    - ERC distances (ERCd)
    - ERC PDs
    - ERC fitting heights

#### Progression length

- **Option 1:**
  - Automatic progression length selection (recommended)

#### Alternative

- **Option 2:**
  - Select progression length between 14-18mm (1mm step mandatory)



<sup>(1)</sup> All Eye Protect System clear lenses will be easily identifiable with the eye engraving

# VARILUX E 2 COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Trans 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Trans 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sun UV			■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■
Crizal Easy UV		■		■			■		■	
PRISM	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
TINTS <sup>(4)</sup>	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Standard full tints	■	■		■			■ <sup>(5)</sup>		■	
Standard graduated tints	■	■		■					■	
Non standard tints		■							■	
Customer sample match		■							■	
Tint + UVX									■	
MIRRORS	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
E-Mirror UV <sup>(6)</sup>				■			■		■	
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(6)</sup>				■		■	■	■	■	■
GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Trans 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Trans 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	
Rimless	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 or 4 tint

<sup>(3)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 tint

<sup>(4)</sup> Eye Protect System not available with tints

<sup>(5)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(6)</sup> E-Mirror UV and Silver Shadow CT are available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# VARILUX E DESIGN COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Trans 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Trans 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Crizal Prevencia	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■			■		■	
Crizal Sun UV			■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■
Crizal Easy UV		■		■			■		■	
PRISM	3.00	4.00		3.00		3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

TINTS <sup>(4)</sup>	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Standard full tints	■	■		■			■ <sup>(5)</sup>		■	
Standard graduated tints	■	■		■					■	
Non standard tints		■							■	
Customer sample match		■							■	
Tint + UVX									■	

MIRRORS	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
E-Mirror UV <sup>(6)</sup>				■			■		■	
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(6)</sup>				■		■	■	■	■	■

GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Trans 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Trans Style Mirrors	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Trans 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8 & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Plastic / Metal	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■		■			■		■	
Rimless	■	■		■			■		■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 or 4 tint

<sup>(3)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 tint

<sup>(4)</sup> Eye Protect System not available with tints

<sup>(5)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(6)</sup> E-Mirror UV and Silver Shadow CT are available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# VARILUX E 2

LINEIS 1.74

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode



AVA™

Optional

Mandatory

Optional

Code: **743**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX E 2

STYLIS 1.67

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode



AVA™

Optional

Mandatory

Optional

Code: **707**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism ≤ 4.00

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism ≤ 4.00

# VARILUX E 2

ORMIX 1.6

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode



AVA™

Optional

Mandatory

Optional

Code: **682**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

Transitions  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism ≤ 3.00

Xperio  
polymers and lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
80/85	-7.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 3.00

# VARILUX E 2

AIRWEAR 1.59

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode



AVA™

Optional

Mandatory

Optional

Code: **861**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Prism ≤ 4.00

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism ≤ 4.00

Xperio  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey

Prism ≤ 4.00

# VARILUX E 2

ORMA 1.5

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode



AVA™

Optional

Mandatory

Optional

Code: **668**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	
80/85 <sup>(1)</sup>	-4.00	+3.50	3.00	

Prism ≤ 4.00

<sup>(1)</sup> Only available with tints

Transitions<sup>®</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism ≤ 4.00

Xperio<sup>®</sup>  
polymers and lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4

Prism ≤ 4.00



# VARILUX E DESIGN

LINEIS 1.74

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Varilux E design: **458**  
Varilux E design short: **659**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00				

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+13.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-13.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00	+10.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-10.50	+6.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey				
Prism ≤ 3.00				

# VARILUX E DESIGN

STYLIS 1.67

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA

Optional

Varilux E design: **434**

Varilux E design short: **633**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism ≤ 4.00

Transitions  
Light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism ≤ 4.00

# VARILUX E DESIGN

ORMIX 1.6

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA™

Optional

Varilux E design: **269**

Varilux E design short: **602**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

Transitions™  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions Style Mirrors available in Blue, Gold, Green or Silver

Prism ≤ 3.00

Xperio™  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
80/85	-7.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 3.00

# VARILUX E DESIGN

AIRWEAR 1.59

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA

Optional

Varilux E design: **507**

Varilux E design short: **662**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60		-10.00		+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65		-10.00		+6.00	6.00	
65/70		-9.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75		-8.50		+6.00	5.00	
75/80		-7.50		+5.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 4.00						

Transitions  
Signature GEN8


DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		6.00	
65/70	<div>-9.50</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		6.00	
70/75	<div>-8.50</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		5.00	
75/80	<div>-7.50</div>		<div>+5.00</div>		4.00	
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey						
Prism ≤ 4.00						

Xperio  
polymers sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-9.50		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-8.50		+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-7.50		+5.00		4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey						
Prism ≤ 4.00						

# VARILUX E DESIGN

ORMA 1.5

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Varilux E design: **098**  
Varilux E design short: **585**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	
80/85 <sup>(1)</sup>	-4.00	+3.50	3.00	

Prism ≤ 4.00

<sup>(1)</sup> Only available with tints

Transitions<sup>®</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism ≤ 4.00

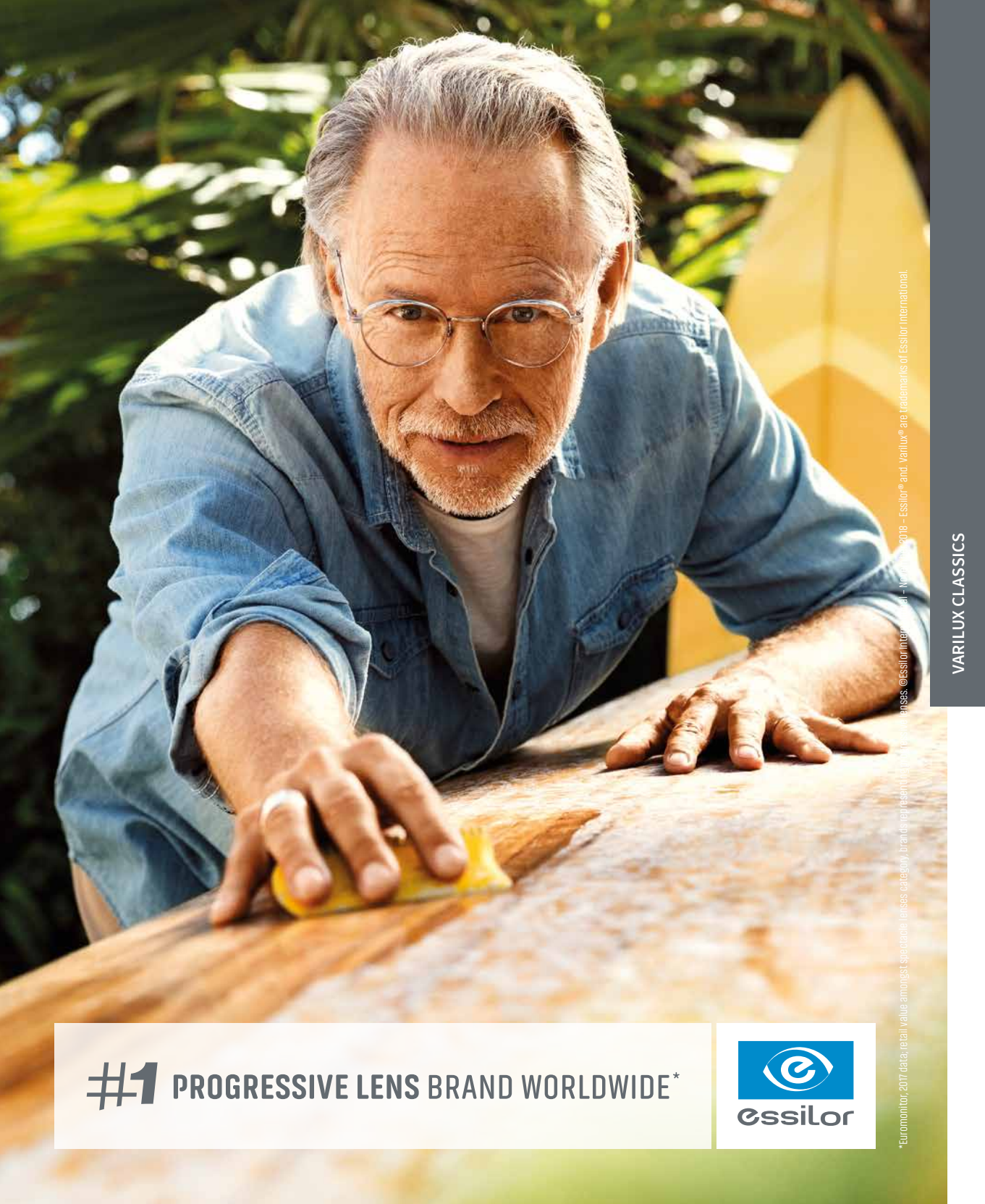
Xperio<sup>®</sup>  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4

Prism ≤ 4.00





**#1** PROGRESSIVE LENS BRAND WORLDWIDE\*



\*Euromonitor, 2017 data, retail value amongst progressive lenses category, brand owner research, Essilor International - November 2018 - Essilor® and Varilux® are trademarks of Essilor International.

VARILUX CLASSICS





# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8	Transitions XTRActive	Transitions Style Colours	Xperio	React Tint
Page	Varilux Physio 3.0						
121	Lineis 1.74	✓	✓ <sup>(1)</sup>				
122	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓	✓	✓		
123	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
124	Airwear 1.59	✓	✓			✓	
125	Orma 1.5	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

<sup>(1)</sup> Available from March 2020

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

---

## Product information

- A new and improved Varilux Physio designed to ensure modern varifocal wearers benefit from effortless vision
- **NEW** Now available with Transitions Signature Gen8

## Benefits to patients

- Improved lower light performance
- Superior visual sharpness
- Wider field of intermediate vision
- Excellent performance in dynamic situations
- Prescription fully matched to the as worn position
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV
- Harmful light protection in an aesthetically clear lens with Eye Protect System innovation<sup>(1)</sup>

## Recommended for

- Existing Varilux Physio 2.0 wearers
- Patients interested in visual protection

## Lens characteristics

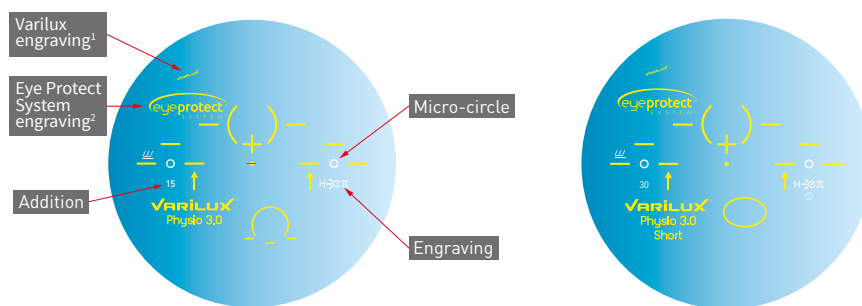
- **Eyecode personalisation available and AVA (Advanced Vision Accuracy) available**
- High Resolution Vision
- Designed using W.A.V.E 2.0 (mapping of pupil diameter)
- Binocular Booster to ensure better binocular performance from near to far
- Distance zone: Coma control
- Intermediate zone: Axis control of unwanted astigmatism
- Near vision zone: Vertical power control
- Integrated wearer power calculation-ordered power and measured (focimeter) power values printed on lens packet
- Manufactured using Advanced Digital Surfacing
- Cosmetic prism thinning 2/3 reading add base down

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

## Ordering/dispensing information

- **Essential:**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
- **Optional:**
- Eyecode personalisation data
  - Headcap angle
  - ERC distances (ERCd)
  - ERC PDs
  - ERC fitting heights
- Ideally allow 10mm from fitting cross to upper rim
- Minimum fitting height: 17mm, Varilux Physio 3.0 short 14mm
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal: Use Essiclean

Engravings	Lineis 1.74	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Varilux Physio 3.0	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot 74$	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot \pi$	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot 6$	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot P$	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot$
Varilux Physio 3.0 short	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot 74$ ⑤	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot \pi$ ⑤	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot 6$ ⑤	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot P$ ⑤	$\underline{\underline{H}} \rightarrow \odot$ ⑤



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

<sup>(1)</sup> All Varilux Physio 3.0 lenses will be engraved with the Varilux engraving to certify that it is a genuine Varilux lens

<sup>(2)</sup> All Eye Protect System clear lenses will be easily identifiable with the eye engraving

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Xperio & React Tint	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio & React Tint
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■		■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■		■		■	
Crizal Sun UV			■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(3)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■
Crizal Easy UV		■		■		■		■	
Supra					■		■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	4.50	4.00

TINTS <sup>(4)</sup>	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Standard full tints		■		■		■ <sup>(5)</sup>		■	
Standard graduated tints		■		■				■	
Non standard tints <sup>(6)</sup>		■						■	
Customer sample match <sup>(6)</sup>		■						■	
Tint + UVX								■	

MIRRORS	Lineis 1.74 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(7)</sup>				■	■	■	■	■	■

GLAZING	Lineis 1.74 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Xperio & React Tint	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions 8	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions 8, Style Colours & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio & React Tint
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■		■		■		■	
Rimless	■	■		■		■		■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only. Transitions Signature Gen8 available from March 2020

<sup>(2)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 or 4 tint

<sup>(3)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 tint

<sup>(4)</sup> Eye Protect System not available with tints


<sup>(5)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(6)</sup> Not available on prisms above 4.00

<sup>(7)</sup> Silver Shadow CT is available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

LINEIS 1.74\*

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Varilux Physio 3.0: **233**  
Varilux Physio 3.0 short: **244**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-18.00	+13.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75  Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-15.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-13.50	+8.00	5.00	
70/75	-10.00	+7.00	4.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	3.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00				

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-18.00	+13.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75  Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-15.00	+13.00	6.00	
65/70	-13.50	+8.00	5.00	
70/75	-10.00	+7.00	4.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	3.00	
Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey				
Prism ≤ 3.00				

\* Lineis 1.74 Transitions Signature Gen8 available in March

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

STYLIS 1.67

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA

Optional

Varilux Physio 3.0: **231**

Varilux Physio 3.0 short: **242**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75  Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions<sup>®</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75  Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Xperio<sup>®</sup>  
radiant sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	4.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	4.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	4.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	4.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

ORMIX 1.6

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA<sup>SM</sup>

Optional

Varilux Physio 3.0: **230**  
Varilux Physio 3.0 short: **241**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75  Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	5.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	4.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	3.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	2.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

Transitions<sup>SM</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75  Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and Transitions XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Transitions Style Colours available in Amber, Amethyst, Emerald or Sapphire

Transitions XTRActive: Ø 60/65 & 65/70 available to cyl 6.00, Ø 70/75 available to cyl 5.00, Ø 75/80 available to cyl 4.00

Prism ≤ 3.00

Xperio<sup>SM</sup>  
coloured sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	4.00	Varilux Physio 2.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	4.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	4.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	4.00	
75/80	-8.00	+7.00	4.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 3.00

React Tint

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 2.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

AIRWEAR 1.59

## PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA

Optional

Varilux Physio 3.0: **232**

Varilux Physio 3.0 short: **243**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75 Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75 Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

Xperio  
polymers sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.25	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$



# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

ORMA 1.5

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Varilux Physio 3.0: [220](#)  
Varilux Physio 3.0 short: [234](#)

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 2.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-6.00	+6.00	5.00	Varilux Physio 2.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
75/80	-4.00	+5.00	4.00	

Prism ≤ 4.50

Transitions<sup>™</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 4.00, excluding 3.75
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.00	+6.00	5.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 short From 0.75 to 3.00
75/80	-7.00	+5.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 and Transitions XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Ø65/70 available to cyl +6.00 with Transitions XTRActive, Ø70/75 available from -8.00 to +6.00, cyl +5.00 with Transitions XTRActive

Ø75/80 only available with Transitions Signature Gen8

Prism ≤ 3.00

Xperio<sup>™</sup>  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.00	+6.00	5.00	
70/75	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	
75/80	-4.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Violet or graduated Grey/green

Xperio Colours available in -10.00 to +6.00 Sphere / Cyl 4.00

Only available to cyl +4.00 with Grey/green

Prism ≤ 4.50

React Tint

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.00	+6.00	5.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 3.00



# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

		Clear	Transitions Signature VII	Transitions XTRActive	Xperio	Photobrown
Page	Varilux Comfort New Edition					
132	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓	✓	✓	
133	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	
134	Airwear 1.59	✓	✓		✓	
135	Orma 1.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	
136	Glass 1.8	✓				
136	Glass 1.6	✓				✓

# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

---

## Product information

- Varilux Comfort New Edition will provide wearers visual comfort whatever their activities

## Benefits to patients

- Easy adaptation and immediate visual comfort
- Reduced swim/sway
- Performance maintained irrespective of patient's prescription
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Existing Varilux Comfort New Edition wearers

## Lens characteristics

- All Varilux Comfort performance, improved through:
  - Wider distance/fields of vision
  - Softer design
  - Repositioning of near vision
- Manufactured using Advanced Digital Surfacing
- Cosmetic prism thinning 2/3 reading add base down

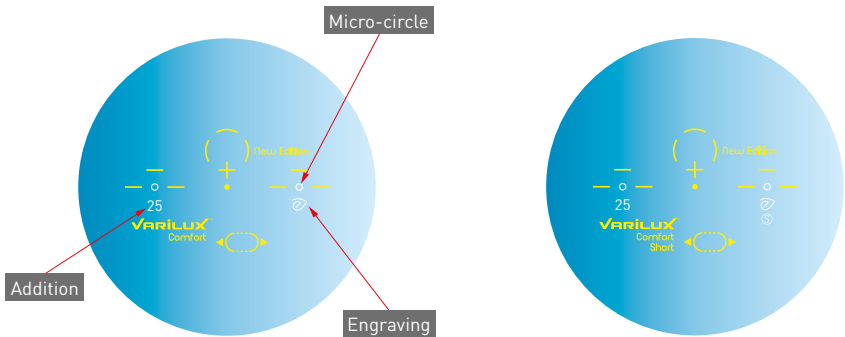
# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Essential:**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
- Ideally allow 10mm from fitting cross to upper rim
- Minimum fitting height: 17mm, Varilux Comfort New Edition short 14mm
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

Engravings	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Glass 1.8*	Glass 1.6*
Varilux Comfort New Edition	⓪Π	⓪6	⓪P	⓪	⓪8	⓪6
Varilux Comfort New Edition short	⓪Π Ⓢ	⓪6 Ⓢ	⓪P Ⓢ	⓪ Ⓢ	N/A	N/A

\*Original Comfort only



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■	■		■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■	■		■
Crizal Sun UV			■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>		■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>
Crizal Easy UV	■	■		■	■		■
Supra						■	■
Uncoated							
PRISM	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00

TINTS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear
Standard full tints	■			■			■ <sup>(3)</sup>
Standard graduated tints	■			■			
Non standard tints	■						
Sample customer match	■						
Tint + UVX							

MIRRORS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(4)</sup>				■		■	■

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Stylis 1.67 Xperio	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■		■	■		■
Rimless	■	■		■	■		■

<sup>(1)</sup> Only on Class 3 & 4 tints

<sup>(2)</sup> Only on Class 3 tints

<sup>(3)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(4)</sup> Silver Shadow CT is available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Airwear 1.59 Transitions VII	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio	Glass 1.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Glass 1.6 <sup>(1)</sup> Clear and Photobrown
Crizal Previncia	■		■	■			
Crizal Sapphire UV	■		■	■		■ <sup>(3)</sup>	
Crizal Sun UV		■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>		■		
Crizal Easy UV	■		■	■			
Supra	■	■	■	■	■		
Uncoated			■ <sup>(4)</sup>				■
<b>PRISM</b>	3.00	3.00	4.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

TINTS	Airwear 1.59 Transitions VII	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio	Glass 1.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Glass 1.6 <sup>(1)</sup> Clear and Photobrown
Standard full tints			■				
Standard graduated tints			■				
Non standard tints <sup>(5)</sup>			■				
Sample customer match <sup>(5)</sup>			■				
Tint + UVX			■				

MIRRORS	Airwear 1.59 Transitions VII	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio	Glass 1.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Glass 1.6 <sup>(1)</sup> Clear and Photobrown
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(6)</sup>		■	■		■		

GLAZING	Airwear 1.59 Transitions VII	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Transitions VII & XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Xperio	Glass 1.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Glass 1.6 <sup>(1)</sup> Clear and Photobrown
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■		■	■			
Rimless	■		■	■			

<sup>(1)</sup> (Original) Varilux Comfort only

<sup>(2)</sup> Only on Class 3 & 4 tints

<sup>(3)</sup> Reflection free (Original Varilux Comfort)

<sup>(4)</sup> Limited range - Varilux Comfort New Edition only

<sup>(5)</sup> Not available on prisms above 4.00

<sup>(6)</sup> Silver Shadow CT is available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

STYLIS 1.67

Varilux Comfort New Edition: **487**

Varilux Comfort New Edition short: **498**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Comfort NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	5.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	4.00	
75/80	-8.00	+5.00	4.00	
ø75/80: -9.00 to +6.00 for Varilux Comfort New Edition Short				
Special Rx Sphere: +10.00 / -14.00 / Cyl 6.50 (Availability depends on Rx specification)				
Prism ≤ 4.00				

Transitions<sup>™</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	<div>-14.00</div>		<div>+10.00</div>		6.50	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Comfort NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	<div>-14.00</div>		<div>+10.00</div>		6.50	
65/70	<div>-14.00</div>		<div>+10.00</div>		6.50	
70/75	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+9.00</div>		6.50	
75/80	<div>-9.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		6.50	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey						
Transitions XTRActive available in Grey						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

Xperio<sup>™</sup>  
performance sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
60/65		-12.00		+9.00	4.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70		-11.00		+9.00	4.00	
70/75		-10.00		+8.00	4.00	
75/80		-9.00		+6.00	4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green						
Prism ≤ 3.00						



# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

ORMIX 1.6

Varilux Comfort New Edition: **486**

Varilux Comfort New Edition short: **496**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
60/65		-12.00		+8.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70		-10.00		+8.00	6.00	
70/75		-9.00		+8.00	5.00	Varilux Comfort NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
75/80		-8.00		+6.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 4.00						

Transitions<sup>™</sup>  
light intelligent lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey				
Transitions XTRActive available in Grey				
Prism $\leq 3.00$				

xperio<sup>®</sup>  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	4.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	4.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	4.00	
75/80	-8.00	+7.00	4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey and Grey/green				
Prism ≤ 3.00				

# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

AIRWEAR 1.59

Varilux Comfort New Edition: **484**

Varilux Comfort New Edition short: **494**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Comfort NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Special Rx Sphere: +7.00 / -10.50 (Availability depends on Rx specification)

Prism ≤ 4.00

Transitions  
Signature

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.50	+7.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Comfort NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
65/70	-10.50	+7.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+7.00	6.00	
74/79	-7.50	+6.00	5.00	

Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism ≤ 3.00

Xperio  
powered sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.25	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 3.00

# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

ORMA 1.5

Varilux Comfort New Edition: **485**

Varilux Comfort New Edition Short: **495**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00		+7.00		6.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-9.00		+7.00		6.00	
70/75	-7.50		+6.00		5.00	Varilux Comfort NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
75/80	-6.00		+5.00		4.00	
80/85	-4.00		+3.50		3.00	
Limited uncoated range <b>-10.00 / +7.00 Cyl 4.00</b> (Only on Varilux Comfort New Edition)						
Special Rx Sphere: -12.00 (Availability depends on Rx specification)						
Prism ≤ 4.50						

Transitions<sup>™</sup>  
light intelligent / lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00		+7.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00		+7.00	6.00	
65/70	-12.00		+7.00	6.00	Varilux Comfort NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
70/75	-8.00		+7.00	6.00	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey					
Transitions XTRActive available in Grey					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

Xperio<sup>™</sup>  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00		+6.00	4.00	Varilux Comfort NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-8.00		+6.00	4.00	
70/75	-7.00		+4.00	3.00	
Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green or Violet					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

# VARILUX COMFORT

## GLASS 1.8

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

3.65

34

332

61%

99%

Varilux Comfort: 481

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-24.00	+1.75	8.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
65/70	-23.50	+1.75	8.00	
70/75	-13.50	+1.00	7.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

# VARILUX COMFORT

## GLASS 1.6

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

C 2.36  
P 2.80

C 41  
P 45

C 334  
P 345

C 58%  
P 91%

C 99%  
P 99%

Varilux Comfort: 480

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-14.00	+8.00	8.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-12.00	+8.00	8.00	
70/75	-10.50	+7.00	8.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

C 2.36  
P 2.80

C 41  
P 45

C 334  
P 345

C 58%  
P 91%

C 99%  
P 99%

Varilux Comfort: 480

Photobrown

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-11.00	+7.50	8.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-11.00	+7.50	8.00	
70/75	-10.50	+7.00	8.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

# VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

---

		Clear	Transitions Signature VII	Xperio
Page	Varilux Liberty New Edition			
141	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓	
142	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓	✓
143	Airwear 1.59	✓	✓	✓
144	Orma 1.5	✓	✓	✓

# VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

---

## Product information

- Varilux Liberty New Edition is the digitally surfaced entry level Varilux, providing patients with digital precision at any distance

## Benefits to patients

- Clear vision at any distance
- Easy adaptation
- Performance optimised regardless of patient's prescription
- Access to Varilux performance with advanced technology
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Price sensitive patients looking for Varilux quality









## Lens characteristics

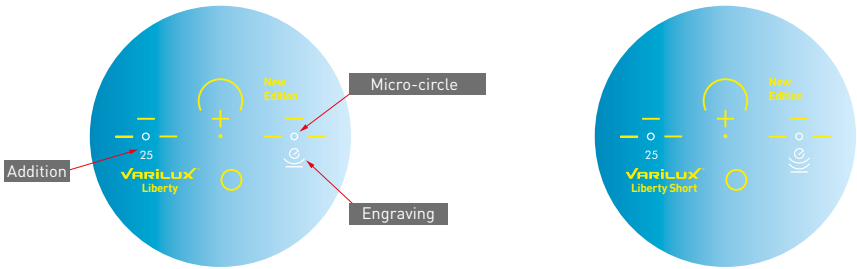
- Designed using Digital Focus Booster
- Less aberrations across the whole lens
- Manufactured using Digital Surfacing
- Recommended with Crizal Previncia or Crizal Sapphire UV
- Cosmetic prism thinning 2/3 reading add base down

# VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Order using
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
- Ideally allow 10 mm from fitting cross to upper rim
- Minimum fitting height: 17mm; Varilux Liberty New Edition short 14mm
- After edging a Crizal lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

Engravings	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Varilux Liberty New Edition				
Varilux Liberty New Edition short				



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions VII	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions VII	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions VII	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions VII	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Crizal Previncia	■	■		■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■		■		■	
Crizal Sun UV		■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■
Crizal Easy UV	■	■		■		■	
Supra			■	■	■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

TINTS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Standard full tints	■	■		■ <sup>(3)</sup>		■	
Standard graduated tints	■	■				■	
Non standard tints <sup>(4)</sup>	■					■	
Sample customer match <sup>(4)</sup>	■					■	
Tint + UVX						■	

MIRRORS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Xperio
E-Mirror UV <sup>(5)</sup>		■		■		■	
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(5)</sup>		■	■	■	■	■	■

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions VII	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions VII	Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Airwear 1.59 Clear & Transitions VII	Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions VII	Orma 1.5 Xperio
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■		■	■	■	
Rimless	■	■		■	■	■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 or 4 tint

<sup>(2)</sup> Available on clear with a Class 3 tint

<sup>(3)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

<sup>(4)</sup> Not available on prisms above 4.00

<sup>(5)</sup> E-Mirror UV and Silver Shadow CT are available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only



# VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

STYLIS 1.67

Varilux Liberty New Edition: **855**

Varilux Liberty New Edition short: **440**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Liberty NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
Signature

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Liberty NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

ORMIX 1.6

Varilux Liberty New Edition: **770**

Varilux Liberty New Edition short: **439**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00		+8.00		6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Liberty NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-12.00		+8.00		6.00	
65/70	-10.00		+8.00		6.00	
70/75	-9.00		+8.00		5.00	
75/80	-8.00		+6.00		4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00						

Transitions  
Signature

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60		-12.00		+8.00	6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Liberty NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65		-12.00		+8.00	6.00	
65/70		-10.00		+8.00	6.00	
70/75		-9.00		+8.00	5.00	
75/80		-8.00		+6.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

Xperio  
enhanced sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00		+8.00		4.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00		+8.00		4.00	
65/70	-10.00		+8.00		4.00	
70/75	-9.00		+8.00		4.00	
75/80	-8.00		+7.00		4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green						
Not available with Varilux Liberty New Edition short						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

# VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

AIRWEAR 1.59

Varilux Liberty New Edition: **858**

Varilux Liberty New Edition short: **493**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00		
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	5.00	Varilux Liberty NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
75/80	-7.25	+5.00	4.00		
Prism ≤ 3.00					

Transitions  
Signature

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
60/65		-10.00		+6.00	6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70		-9.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75		-8.50		+6.00	5.00	Varilux Liberty NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
75/80		-7.25		+5.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

Xperio  
polarised sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-9.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50		+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.25		+5.00	4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green					
Not available with Varilux Liberty New Edition short					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

# VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

ORMA 1.5

Varilux Liberty New Edition: **734**

Varilux Liberty New Edition short: **378**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50  Varilux Liberty NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-9.00		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-8.00		+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-7.00		+5.00		4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00						

Transitions  
Signature

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60		-10.00		+6.00	6.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65		-10.00		+6.00	6.00	
65/70		-9.00		+6.00	6.00	Varilux Liberty NE short From 0.75 to 3.00
70/75		-8.00		+6.00	5.00	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

Xperio  
polycarbonate sun lenses

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60		-10.00		+6.00	4.00	Varilux Liberty NE From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65		-10.00		+6.00	4.00	
65/70		-8.00		+6.00	4.00	
70/75		-7.00		+4.00	3.00	
Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green or Violet						
Not available with Varilux Liberty New Edition short						
Prism ≤ 3.00						



LIFESTYLE AND  
OTHER LENSES

**#1** IN SPECTACLE LENSES WORLDWIDE\*



\* Euromonitor, Eyewear 2019 edition, Essilor International SA Company, Retail value sales at DSP.



# VARILUX ROAD PILOT

		Clear	Transitions XTRActive
Page	Varilux Road Pilot		
149	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓
150	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓
151	Orma 1.5	✓	✓

# VARILUX ROAD PILOT

---

## Product information

- A combination of a lifestyle Varilux design and a specific Crizal coating for optimum driving performance

## Benefits to patients

- Wide distance and intermediate vision zones adapted to driving
- A decreased sensation of glare
- A greater clarity of vision
- Harmful light protection in an aesthetically clear lens with Eye Protect System innovation<sup>1</sup>
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Drive

## Recommended for

- Patients with a lifestyle that involves frequent driving
- Patients attracted to technical innovation
- Patients interested in visual health protection

## Lens characteristics



- 100% digital surfacing
- Design based on real life driving
- Optimised intermediate and distance vision zones
- Up to 90% less reflections at night, at 507nm where eye sensitivity is highest<sup>2</sup>
- Available with Transitions XTRActive for the ultimate driving solution



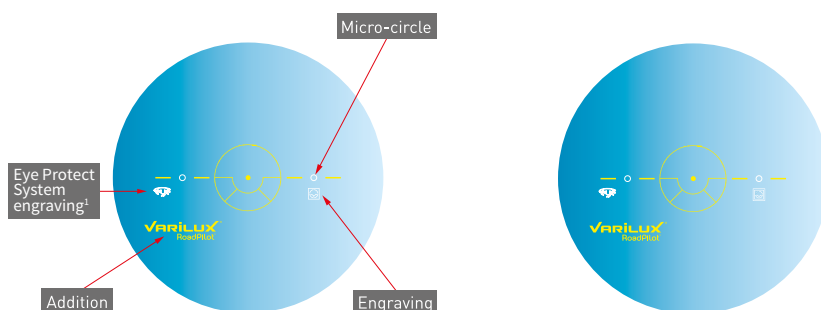
# VARILUX ROAD PILOT

## Ordering/dispensing information

- **Order using:**
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
- Full distance prescription plus reading addition
- Ideally allow 10mm from fitting cross to upper rim
- Minimum fitting height: 14mm
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal: Use Essiclean
- **Specific driving addition based on the wearer's prescription**
  - Order using wearer's reading addition

Wearer's addition	Surfaced addition	Addition engraving
0.75 - 2.00	0.75	
2.25 - 3.50	1.25	

Engravings	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Orma 1.5
Varilux Road Pilot	 $\pi$	 6	



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

<sup>(1)</sup> All Eye Protect System clear lenses will be easily identifiable with the eye engraving

# VARILUX ROAD PILOT COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions XTRActive
Crizal Drive	■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	3.00	3.00

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions XTRActive	Ormix 1.6 Clear & Transitions XTRActive	Orma 1.5 Clear & Transitions XTRActive
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■
Rimless	■	■	■

# VARILUX ROAD PILOT

STYLIS 1.67

Code: **511**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
XTRActive

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX ROAD PILOT

ORMIX 1.6

Code: **505**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

Transitions  
XTRActive

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX ROAD PILOT

ORMA 1.5

Code: **501**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
75	-8.00	+6.00	5.00	

Prism ≤ 3.00

Transitions  
XTRActive

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00	
75	-8.00	+6.00	5.00	

Transitions XTRActive available in Brown, Graphite green or Grey

Prism ≤ 3.00



# VARILUX DIGITIME

---

Clear

Page	Varilux Digitime	
157	Stylis 1.67	✓
158	Ormix 1.6	✓
159	Airwear 1.59	✓
160	Orma 1.5	✓

## Product information

- Occupational lenses designed for digital usage for relaxed eyes and posture in front of screens

## Benefits to patients

- Help reduce eye strain and eye fatigue
- Reduce glare from bright screens
- New ultra near zone for improved readability of very small characters
- Adapted to frequent near and intermediate vision tasks
- Long term protection of visual health with Crizal Prevencia
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Prevencia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Patients using digital devices or any other near or intermediate vision activities at work or at home
- Any patient attracted to technical innovation

## Lens characteristics

- Design based on real life experiments which uncovered working distances used with digital devices and presbyope's physiological needs
- New digital environment working distances incorporated into the design
- Lens power degresses from the near vision point to the top of the lens
- Near vision inset matched to prescription to respect the natural eye convergence of the wearer

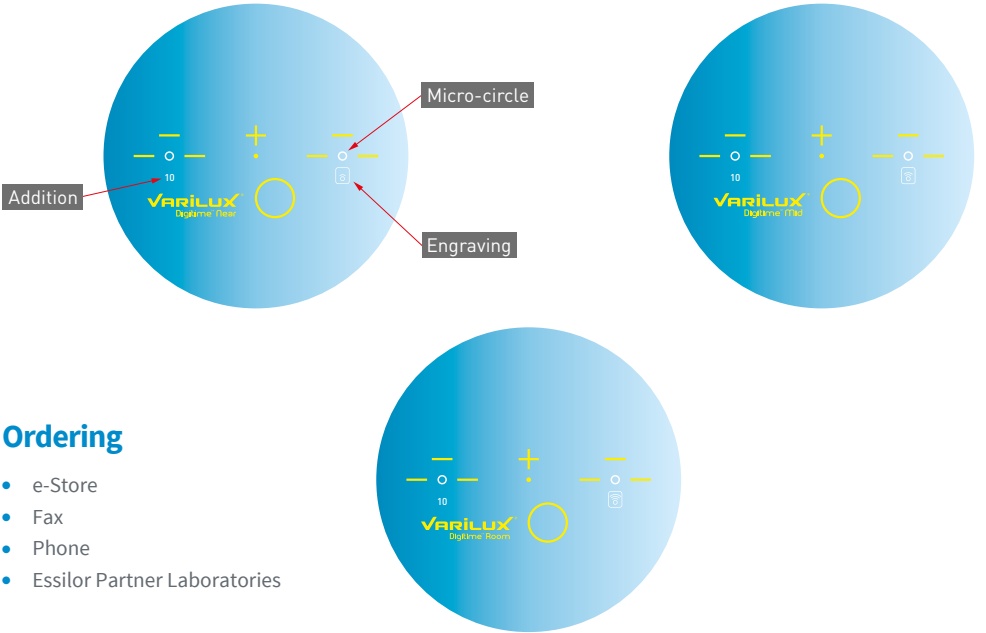
	Near	Mid	Room
To relax eyes of presbyopes who regularly use:	Smartphones, tablets, laptops and other near vision items	Desktop computers and other intermediate vision items	Large screens and other extended vision items
Additional power below the near vision zone creating the new ultra near vision zone of up to:	+0.50D	+0.25D	+0.125D



## Ordering/dispensing information

- **Select the Varilux Digitime design**
- **Always advise patients that these lenses are not suitable for driving**
- **Order using:**
  - Monocular distance PDs
  - Monocular fitting height (fit on pupil centre)
  - Full distance prescription plus reading addition
- Minimum fitting height: 18mm
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

Engravings	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Varilux Digitime Near				
Varilux Digitime Mid				
Varilux Digitime Room				



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# VARILUX DIGITIME COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Orma 1.5 Clear
Crizal Previncia	■	■	■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■	■	■
Crizal Easy UV	■	■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

TINTS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Orma 1.5 Clear
Standard full tints	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■
Standard graduated tints	■	■		■
Tint + UVX				■

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Airwear 1.59 Clear	Orma 1.5 Clear
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■	■
Rimless	■	■	■	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Class 4 - 5% LTF not available

# VARILUX DIGITIME

## STYLIS 1.67

Varilux Digitime Near: 077

Varilux Digitime Mid: 127

Varilux Digitime Room: 169

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-14.00	+9.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00				

# VARILUX DIGITIME

## ORMIX 1.6

Varilux Digitime Near: 064

Varilux Digitime Mid: 113

Varilux Digitime Room: 162

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00				

# VARILUX DIGITIME

## AIRWEAR 1.59

Varilux Digitime Near: **043**  
 Varilux Digitime Mid: **831**  
 Varilux Digitime Room: **152**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-7.25	+5.00		4.00	
Prism ≤3.00					

# VARILUX DIGITIME

## ORMA 1.5

Varilux Digitime Near: **035**

Varilux Digitime Mid: **090**

Varilux Digitime Room: **134**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60		-10.00	+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65		-10.00	+6.00		6.00	
65/70		-9.00	+6.00		6.00	
70/75		-8.00	+6.00		5.00	
75/80		-7.00	+5.00		4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00						

# VARILUX COMPUTER

---

		3V	2V
Page	Varilux Computer		
165	Ormix 1.6	✓	
166	Orma 1.5	✓	✓

# VARILUX COMPUTER

---

## Product information

- Occupational/lifestyle Varilux specifically designed for computer use

## Benefits to patients

- Less accommodation fatigue
- Greatly relieves eye strain related to computer use
- Comfortable posture based on computer usage
- **2V**
  - Less head movements, unrestricted eye movements
- **3V**
  - Wide intermediate/screen and reading fields
  - Small zone at the top of the lens providing limited distance field
  - Less head movements required to achieve intermediate and near vision
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Patients using a computer, either at work or at home

## Lens characteristics

- Design based on the ergonomics of visual computer tasks
- **2V**
  - Wide area of clear vision for intermediate and near vision
  - The upper portion of Varilux Computer 2V is 0.55D less positive than the ordered near prescription
- **3V**
  - Small semi-distance vision area, wide area for intermediate and near vision
  - Lens power degenerates fully to distance Rx at the top of the lens

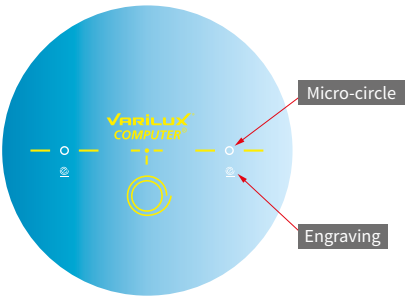


# VARILUX COMPUTER

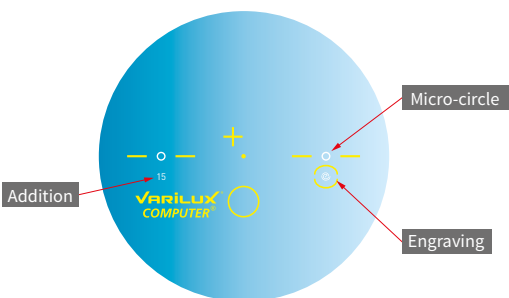
## Ordering/dispensing information

- Minimum frame overall depth (B measurement) 30mm
- **Always advise patients that these lenses are not suitable for driving**
- **2V**
  - Monocular near PDs
  - Full near prescription
  - No fitting heights are required. Mounting reference line to coincide with frame HCL (datum)
- **3V**
  - Monocular distance PDs
  - Full distance prescription plus reading addition
  - Fit on pupil centre
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

Engravings	3V Ormix 1.6	2V Orma 1.5	3V Orma 1.5
Varilux Computer	© 6	©	©



Varilux Computer 2V



Varilux Computer 3V

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

## COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	3V Ormix 1.6	2V Orma 1.5	3V Orma 1.5
Crizal Previncia	■	■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■	■
Crizal Easy UV	■	■	■
Supra	■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	3.00	3.00

TINTS	3V Ormix 1.6	2V Orma 1.5	3V Orma 1.5
Full grey - class 0 (82% LTF)	■	■	■

GLAZING	3V Ormix 1.6	2V Orma 1.5	3V Orma 1.5
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■
Rimless	■	■	■

# VARILUX COMPUTER 3V

## ORMIX 1.6

Code: **365**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 1.00 to 2.50
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00				

## VARILUX COMPUTER 2V

ORMA 1.5

Code: **202**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-6.00	+7.00	4.00
65	-6.00	+7.00	4.00
70	-5.00	+7.00	4.00
75	-4.00	+7.00	4.00
Prism $\leq 3.00$			

## VARILUX COMPUTER 3V

ORMA 1.5

Code: **359**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
60/65		-10.00		+6.00	6.00	From 1.00 to 2.50
65/70		-9.00		+6.00	6.00	
70/75		-8.00		+6.00	5.00	
75/80		-7.00		+5.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.00						

# INTERVIEW

---

Clear

Page	Interview	
171	Stylis 1.67	✓
171	Ormix 1.6	✓
171	Orma 1.5	✓

# INTERVIEW

---

## Product information

- InterView offers the benefit of a near vision lens with extended depth of field

## Benefits to patients

- Clear vision from near to intermediate
- Allows a very comfortable posture for near and intermediate viewing
- Very quick adaptation
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV

## Recommended for

- Single vision wearers in need of mid distance correction
- Those reluctant to wear varifocal lenses but requiring intermediate vision

## Lens characteristics

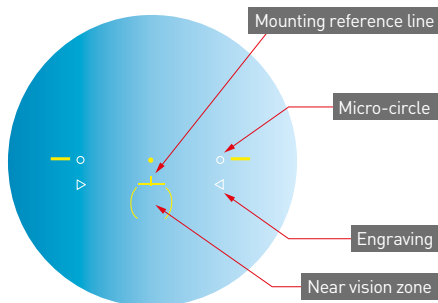
- Occupational single vision lens with optional power degenerations of 1.30D or 0.80D from full reading area upwards
- Degression ends at a point 6mm above the mounting reference line
- Reading lens with extended depth and field
- Where the wearer's addition is up to +2.00D, InterView 080 is suitable
- When the addition is greater than +2.00D, InterView 130 is recommended

# INTERVIEW

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Order using
  - Monocular near PDs
  - Full near prescription (not add)
  - Fitting heights on lower limbus (as with bifocals)
  - Specify InterView 080 or InterView 130
- **Always advise patients that these lenses are not suitable for driving**
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

Engravings	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Orma 1.5
InterView 080	$\pi > < \pi$	I6 > < I6	▷ ◁
InterView 130	$\pi   > <   \pi$	I6   > <   I6	▷ ◁



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

## COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Orma 1.5
Crizal Previncia	■	■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■	■
Crizal Easy UV	■	■	■
Supra		■	■
PRISM	5.00	5.00	4.50

TINTS	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Orma 1.5
Standard full tints	■	■	■
Standard graduated tints	■	■	■
Tint + UVX			■

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Orma 1.5
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■
Rimless	■	■	■



## INTERVIEW STYLIS 1.67

InterView 130: **549**

InterView 080: **548**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL
60		-5.00	+5.00		4.00
65		-5.00	+5.00		4.00
70		-5.00	+5.00		4.00
75		-5.00	+5.00		4.00

Prism  $\leq 5.00$

## INTERVIEW ORMIX 1.6

InterView 130: **537**

InterView 080: **536**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL
60		-4.00	+6.00		4.00
65		-4.00	+6.00		4.00
70		-4.00	+6.00		4.00
75		-4.00	+6.00		4.00

Prism  $\leq 5.00$

## INTERVIEW ORMA 1.5

InterView 130: **838**

InterView 080: **836**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL
60		-3.00	+5.00		4.00
65		-3.00	+5.00		4.00
70		-3.00	+5.00		4.00
75		-3.00	+5.00		4.00

Prism  $\leq 4.50$



# ESSILOR IDEAL

		Clear	Transitions Signature VII	Polarised
Page	Essilor Ideal			
177	Stylis 1.67	✓	✓	
178	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓	
179	Orma 1.5	✓	✓	✓

## Product information

- Easy to adapt, value for money varifocal lens

## Benefits to patients

- Patients will experience good vision across the entire lens
- Improved peripheral vision
- Easy adaptation
- Natural transition between near, intermediate and distance

## Recommended for

- Patients looking for a good value progressive lens

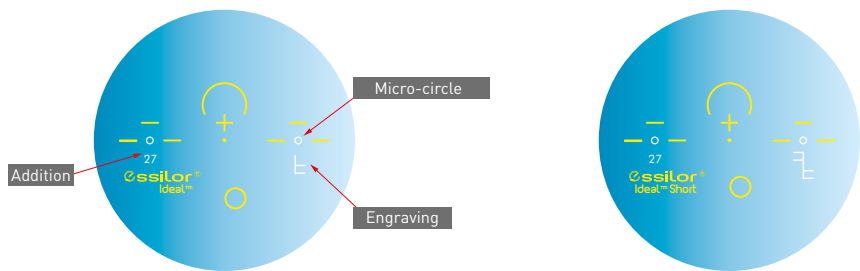
## Lens characteristics

- Wide fields of vision
- Provides a symmetrical soft design
- Digitally surfaced lens

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Order using
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights
- Ideally allow 10 mm from fitting cross to upper rim
- Minimum fitting height: 18mm; Essilor Ideal short 15mm
- After edging a Crizal lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

Engravings	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Orma 1.5
Essilor Ideal			
Essilor Ideal Short			



## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions Signature VII	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions Signature VII	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Transitions Signature VII	Orma 1.5 Polarised
Crizal Sun UV			■ <sup>(1)</sup>		■ <sup>(1)</sup>		■
Crizal Easy UV	■	■	■	■	■	■	
HMC	■	■	■	■	■	■	
HC			■	■	■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

TINTS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions Signature VII	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions Signature VII	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Transitions Signature VII	Orma 1.5 Polarised
Standard full tints	■		■		■		
Standard graduated tints	■		■		■		
Tint +UVX					■		

MIRRORS	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions Signature VII	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions Signature VII	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Transitions Signature VII	Orma 1.5 Polarised
E Mirror UV <sup>(2)</sup>			■		■		■
Silver Shadow CT			■		■		■

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67 Clear	Stylis 1.67 Transitions Signature VII	Ormix 1.6 Clear	Ormix 1.6 Transitions Signature VII	Orma 1.5 Clear	Orma 1.5 Transitions Signature VII	Orma 1.5 Polarised
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylor / Supra	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rimless	■	■	■	■	■	■	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available with class 3 and 4 tints

<sup>(2)</sup> E-Mirror UV and Silver Shadow CT are available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# ESSILOR IDEAL

STYLIS 1.67

Essilor Ideal: **216**

Essilor Ideal Short: **141**

clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	Essilor Ideal From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-12.00	+8.00	6.00	
70/75	-11.00	+5.50	5.00	Essilor Ideal Short From 0.75 to 3.00
65/70 only to +6.00 for Essilor Ideal short				
70/75 only to +4.75 for Essilor Ideal Short				
Prism ≤ 3.00				

Transitions  
Signature

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	Essilor Ideal From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+9.00	6.00	
65/70	-11.00	+9.00	6.00	Essilor Ideal Short From 0.75 to 3.00
70/75	-10.00	+8.00	5.00	
75/80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite Green or Grey				
Prism ≤ 3.00				

# ESSILOR IDEAL

ORMIX 1.6

Essilor Ideal: **217**

Essilor Ideal Short: **139**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>	6.00	Essilor Ideal From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+4.00</div>	6.00	
70/75	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+4.00</div>	5.00	Essilor Ideal Short From 0.75 to 3.00
75/80	<div>-9.00</div>		<div>+4.00</div>	4.00	
65/70 only to +4.50 for Essilor Ideal short					
70/75 only to +4.50 for Essilor Ideal Short					
75/80 from -9.50 to +4.50 on Essilor Ideal Short					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

Transitions  
Signature

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	<div>-12.00</div>		<div>+8.00</div>		6.00	Essilor Ideal From 0.75 to 3.50  Essilor Ideal Short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	<div>-12.00</div>		<div>+8.00</div>		6.00	
65/70	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+8.00</div>		6.00	
70/75	<div>-9.00</div>		<div>+8.00</div>		5.00	
75/80	<div>-8.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		4.00	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite Green or Grey						
Prism ≤ 3.00						



# ESSILOR IDEAL

ORMA 1.5

Essilor Ideal: **215**

Essilor Ideal Short: **122**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65		-8.00	+6.00	6.00	Essilor Ideal From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70		-8.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75		-8.00	+5.00	5.00	Essilor Ideal Short From 0.75 to 3.00
75/80		-3.00	+4.00	4.00	
65/70 only to +5.50 for Essilor Ideal short					
70/75 only to +4.50 for Essilor Ideal Short					
75/80 from -5.00 to +4.50 on Essilor Ideal Short					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

Transitions  
Signature

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	Essilor Ideal From 0.75 to 3.50  Essilor Ideal Short From 0.75 to 3.00
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-9.00		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-8.00		+6.00		5.00	
Transitions Signature VII available in Brown, Graphite Green or Grey						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

Polarised

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-4.00	+6.00	4.00	Essilor Ideal From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-4.00	+6.00	4.00	
70/75	-4.00	+6.00	4.00	Essilor Ideal Short From 0.75 to 3.00
Not available with Essilor Ideal Short				
Prism ≤ 3.00				



# SPECIAL LENSES

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8 <sup>(1)</sup>
Page	Single Vision		
185/86	Essilor Exceptio Stylis 1.67	✓	✓
187	Essilor Exceptio Orma 1.5	✓	
188/89	Essilor Exceptio Maxilenti Stylis 1.67	✓	✓
190	Essilor Exceptio Concave Lenticular Stylis 1.67	✓	
191	Essilor Exceptio Concave Lenticular Orma 1.5	✓	
192	Essilor Omega Exceptio Orma 1.5	✓	
193	Convex Lenticular Orma 1.5	✓	
Page	Varilux		
195/96	Varilux Exceptio Stylis 1.67	✓	✓
197	Varilux Exceptio Orma 1.5	✓	
198	Varilux Omega Orma 1.5	✓	
Page	Bifocal and Trifocal		
200	Bifocal Omega Exceptio Orma 1.5	✓	
201	Bifocal Aspheric Lenticular Exceptio Orma 1.5	✓	
202	Telemil 38 Exceptio Orma 1.5	✓	
203	Telex Executive Bonded Orma 1.5	✓	
204	Trifocal with top and bottom segments Orma 1.5	✓	
205	Bifocal with polymerisation Orma 1.5	✓	
206	Telemil 22 Amblyopic Orma 1.5	✓	
207	Myopilux Max Airwear 1.59	✓	

<sup>(1)</sup> Available from March 2020.

# SPECIAL LENSES

---

## Product information

With expertise developed over 150 years the Special Lenses laboratory team is at your service to bring the best possible vision to patients with special visual needs. It is their passion for producing the best visual solution together with their exceptional technical knowledge and skills that will help fulfil the visual requirement of your patients

## Benefits to patients

- Options for patients with high myopia and toroidal prescriptions to benefit from thinner and lighter lenses and improved aesthetics
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Previncia and Crizal Sapphire UV
- Varilux Special Lenses are covered by the Varilux Guarantee Scheme

## Recommended for

- Patients with specific vocational or unique vision demands

## Lens characteristics

- Flange curves enable edge thickness of concave lenticular lenses to be reduced significantly
- Franklin type mounting by bonding together two lenses of the same material, providing a wide range of possibilities to answer very special requests in term of power and usage
- High power and/or strong prism availability
- Elimination of annular scotoma

# SPECIAL LENSES

---

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Essential:
  - Pupillary distances (PDs)
  - Fitting heights (For Varilux, Bifocal, Trifocal and Myopilux lenses)
- Minimum fitting height for Varilux lenses: 15mm
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

Due to the uniqueness of these products, the ordering process is different to your usual ordering process:

- 1 Select the appropriate design for your patient's needs and prescription
- 2 Complete a Special Lens order form providing all information (available to download from [ecp.essilor.co.uk](http://ecp.essilor.co.uk))
- 3 Send the order via:
  - a. Fax to 01454 281 282
  - b. Email to [slorders@essilor.co.uk](mailto:slorders@essilor.co.uk)
  - c. Post to Essilor Ltd, Special Lenses, Cooper Road, Thornbury, Bristol, BS35 3UW with the patient's frame
- 4 If you send your order via fax or email please post the patient's frame with your order reference to Essilor Ltd, Special Lenses, Cooper Road, Thornbury, Bristol, BS35 3UW to keep lead times to a minimum
- 5 You will receive a response from our Special lens experts within 3 working days confirming whether the lenses can be manufactured for your patient's prescription
- 6 Your patient's lenses will be surfaced using extreme care and glazed with a mastery of skill

# SINGLE VISION SPECIAL LENSES AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Essilor Exceptio Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Essilor Exceptio Orma 1.5 Clear	Essilor Exceptio Maxilenti Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Essilor Exceptio Concave Lenticular Stylis 1.67 Clear	Essilor Exceptio Concave Lenticular Orma 1.5 Clear	Essilor Omega Exceptio Orma 1.5 Clear	Convex Lenticular Orma 1.5 Clear
Crizal Previncia	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Crizal Sapphire UV		■	■	■	■	■	
Crizal Easy UV	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Uncoated							■
PRISM	≥5.00 <sup>(2)</sup>	≥5.00 <sup>(2)</sup>	≥5.00 <sup>(2)</sup>	≥5.00 <sup>(2)</sup>	≥5.00 <sup>(2)</sup>	≥5.00 <sup>(2)</sup>	N/A
TINTS	Essilor Exceptio Concave Stylis 1.67 Clear	Essilor Exceptio Concave Orma 1.5 Clear	Essilor Exceptio Maxilenti Stylis 1.67 Clear	Essilor Exceptio Concave Lenticular Stylis 1.67 Clear	Essilor Exceptio Concave Lenticular Orma 1.5 Clear	Essilor Omega Exceptio Orma 1.5 Clear	Convex Lenticular Orma 1.5 Clear
Standard full tints	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Tint + UVX		■			■	■	■
GLAZING	Essilor Exceptio Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Essilor Exceptio Orma 1.5 Clear	Essilor Exceptio Maxilenti Stylis 1.67 Clear & Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Essilor Exceptio Concave Lenticular Stylis 1.67 Clear	Essilor Exceptio Concave Lenticular Orma 1.5 Clear	Essilor Omega Exceptio Orma 1.5 Clear	Convex Lenticular Orma 1.5 Clear
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

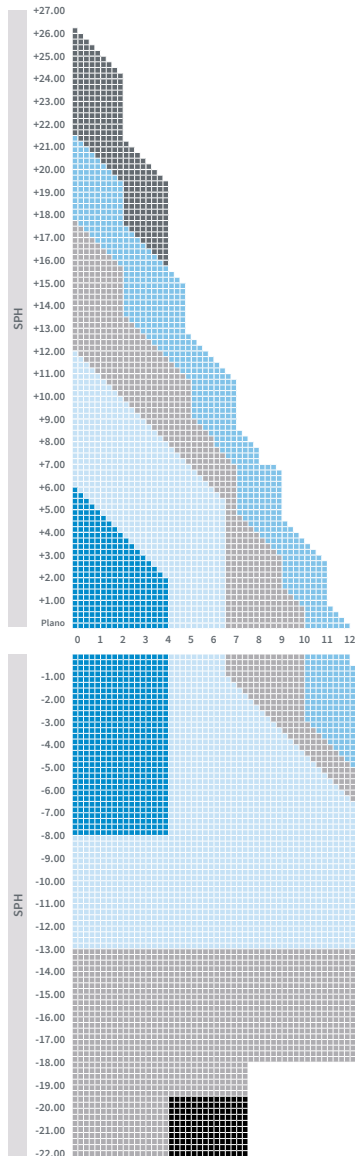
<sup>(1)</sup> Transitions Signature Gen8 in Brown & Grey available from March 2020

<sup>(2)</sup> Ask for ≥5.00 prism availability

# ESSILOR EXCEPTIO

## STYLIS 1.67 CLEAR

Code: **007**



### Product information

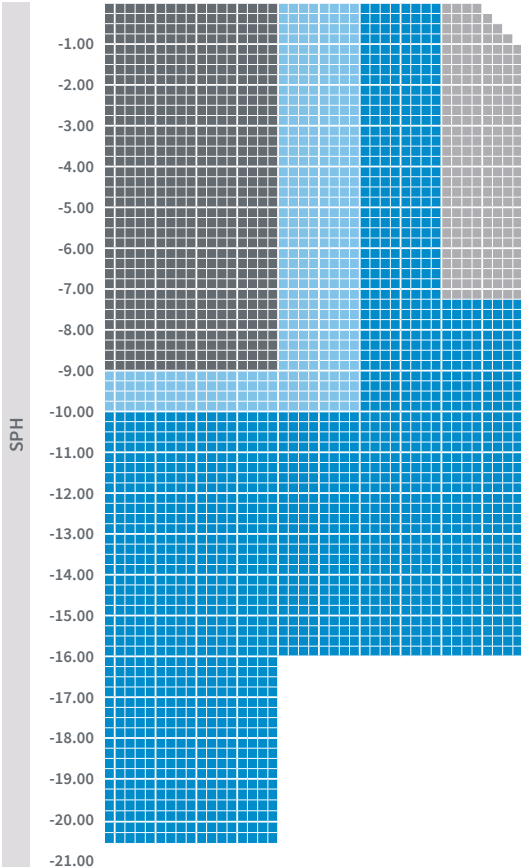
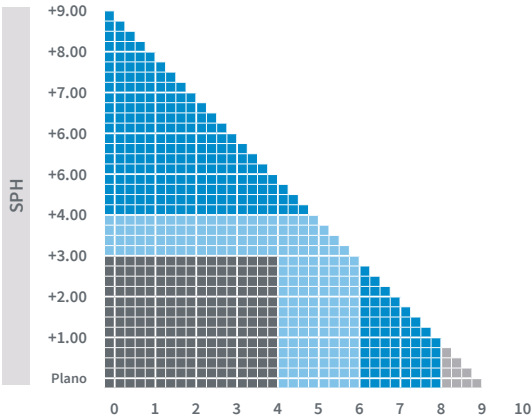
- High power and/or strong prism spherical single vision lens
- Precal mandatory for prisms and reduced optical aperture
- Precal recommended for high minus lenses
- Plano-concave, plano-biconcave



- Ø50
- Ø55
- Ø60
- Ø60 CX Torus reduced aperture
- Ø65
- Ø70

# ESSILOR EXCEPTIO

## STYLIS 1.67 TRANSITIONS SIGNATURE GEN8



Code: **007**

### Product information

- High power and/or strong prism spherical single vision lens
- Precal mandatory for prisms and reduced optical aperture
- Precal recommended for high minus lenses
- Plano-concave, plano-biconcave
- Available in Brown or Grey

- Ø60
- Ø65
- Ø70
- Ø75

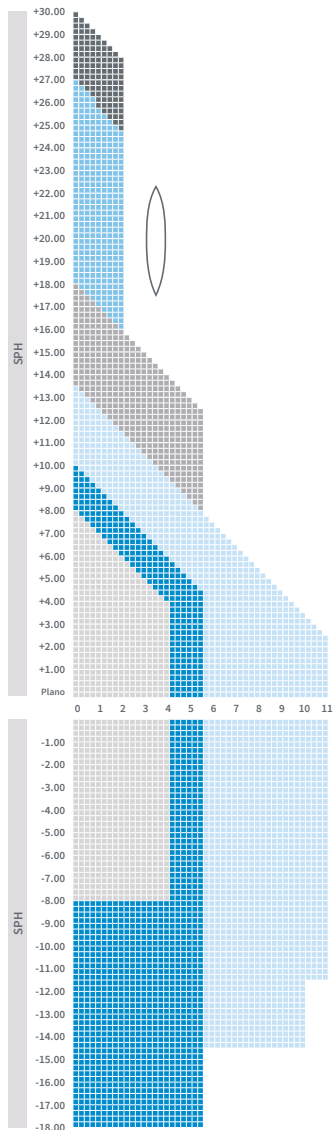




# ESSILOR EXCEPTIO

## ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **515**



### Product information

- High power and/or strong prism spherical single vision lens
- Precal mandatory for prisms and reduced optical aperture
- Precal recommended for high minus lenses
- Plano-concave, plano-biconcave

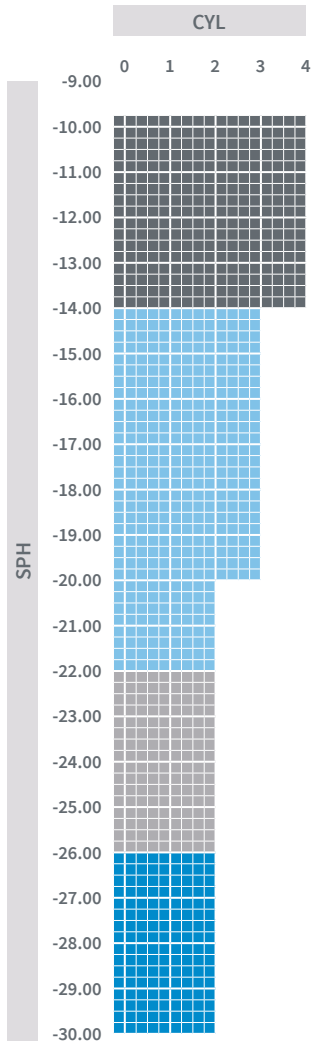
- Ø45 Biconvex
- Ø50 Biconvex
- Ø55
- Ø60
- Ø65
- Ø70



# ESSILOR EXCEPTIO MAXILENTI

## STYLIS 1.67 CLEAR

Code: **410**



- Ø65 Facette 35mm
- Ø65 Facette 30mm
- Ø65 Facette 25mm
- Ø65 Facette 20mm

### Product information

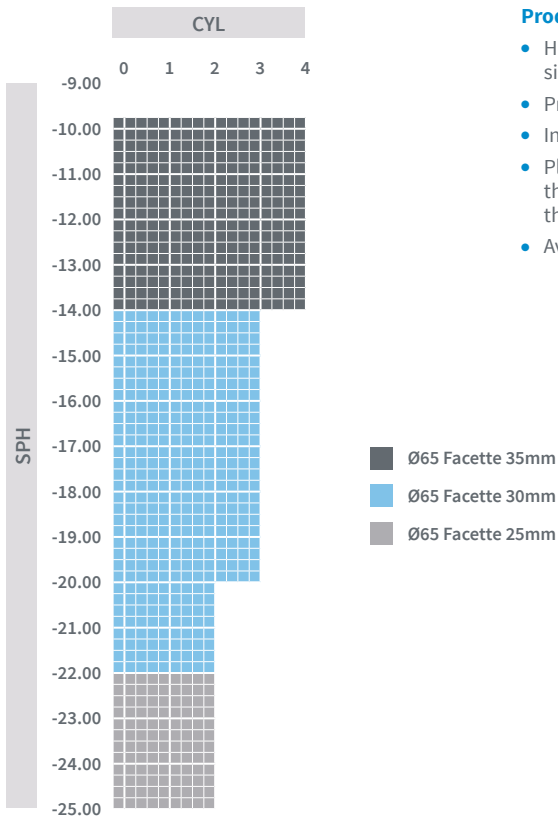
- High power and/or strong prism spherical single vision concave lenticular lens
- Precal recommended for high minus lenses
- Invisible concave/convex flange curve
- Please contact the Special Lenses team if there is a difference in the power between the left and right eye



# ESSILOR EXCEPTIO MAXILENTI

## STYLIS 1.67 TRANSITIONS SIGNATURE GEN8

Code: **410**



### Product information

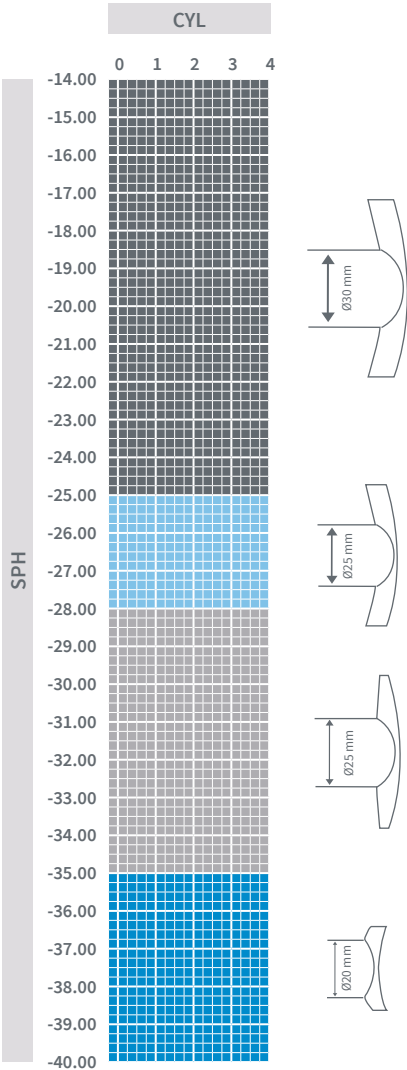
- High power and/or strong prism spherical single vision concave lenticular lens
- Precal recommended for high minus lenses
- Invisible concave/convex flange curve
- Please contact the Special Lenses team if there is a difference in the power between the left and right eye
- Available in Brown or Grey



# ESSILOR EXCEPTIO CONCAVE LENTICULAR

## STYLIS 1.67 CLEAR

Code: **410**



### Product information

- High power and/or strong prism spherical single vision concave lenticular lens
- Precal recommended for high minus lenses
- Flange curves predetermined according the power
- Please contact the Special Lenses team if there is a difference in the power between the left and right eye
- A pairing of the flange curve with the highest power will be made

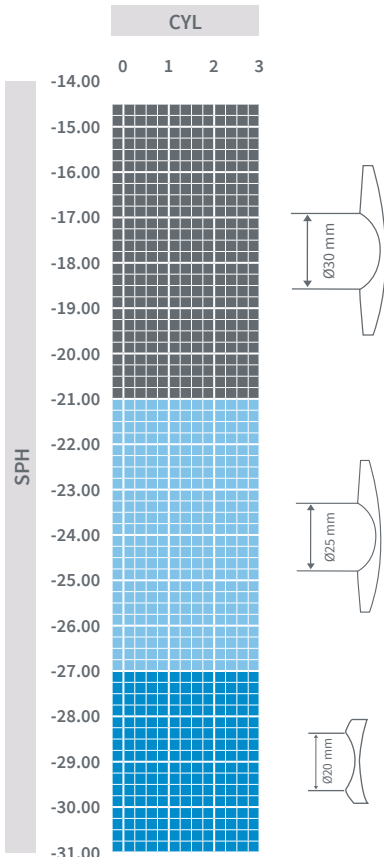
- Ø65 Concave flange curve Ø30
- Ø65 Concave flange curve Ø25
- Ø65 Convex flange curve Ø25
- Ø60 Biconcave convex flange curve Ø20



# ESSILOR EXCEPTIO CONCAVE LENTICULAR

## ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: 918



- Ø65 Convex flange curve Ø30
- Ø65 Convex flange curve Ø25
- Ø60 Biconcave convex flange curve Ø20

### Product information

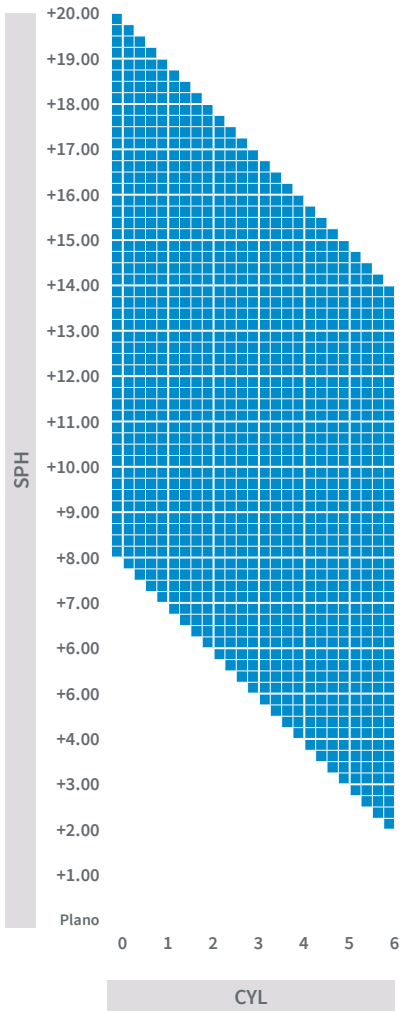
- High power and/or strong prism spherical single vision concave lenticular lens
- Precal recommended for high minus lenses
- Flange curves predetermined according the power
- Please contact the Special Lenses team if there is a difference in the power between the left and right eye
- A pairing of the flange curve with the highest power will be made



# ESSILOR OMEGA EXCEPTIO

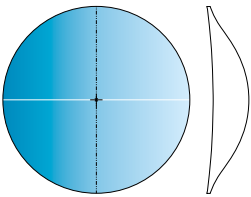
## ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **911**



### Product information

- Lenticular single vision lens
- Lens for strong plus prescriptions (strongly hypermetropic or aphakic)
- Elimination of annular scotoma
- Optical aspherisation in the central zone and geometrical aspherisation in the peripheral zone
- Biconvex possible above +20.00DS
- Precal recommended



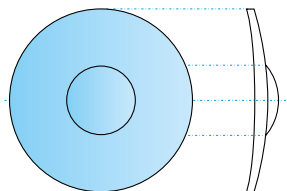
# SV CONVEX LENTICULAR

ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **545**

## Product information

- Lenticular single vision lens
- Ø60mm
- Lens for strong plus prescriptions (strongly hypermetropic or aphakic)
- Optical zone of 25 or 34mm depending on power
- Biconvex available depending on power
- Range from +14.00 to +28.00DS Cyl 6.00



# VARILUX SPECIAL LENSES AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Varilux Exceptio Stylis 1.67	Varilux Exceptio Orma 1.5	Varilux Omega Orma 1.5
Crizal Previncia	■	■	■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■	■
Crizal Easy UV	■	■	■
PRISM	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>
TRANSITIONS SIGNATURE GEN8 BROWN & GREY	Varilux Exceptio Stylis 1.67	Varilux Exceptio Orma 1.5	Varilux Omega Orma 1.5
Crizal Previncia	■		
Crizal Sapphire UV	■		
Crizal Easy UV	■		
TINTS	Varilux Exceptio Stylis 1.67 clear	Varilux Exceptio Orma 1.5	Varilux Omega Orma 1.5
Standard full tints <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■
Tint + UVX		■	■
GLAZING	Varilux Exceptio Stylis 1.67	Varilux Exceptio Orma 1.5	Varilux Omega Orma 1.5
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Ask for ≥ 5 prism availability

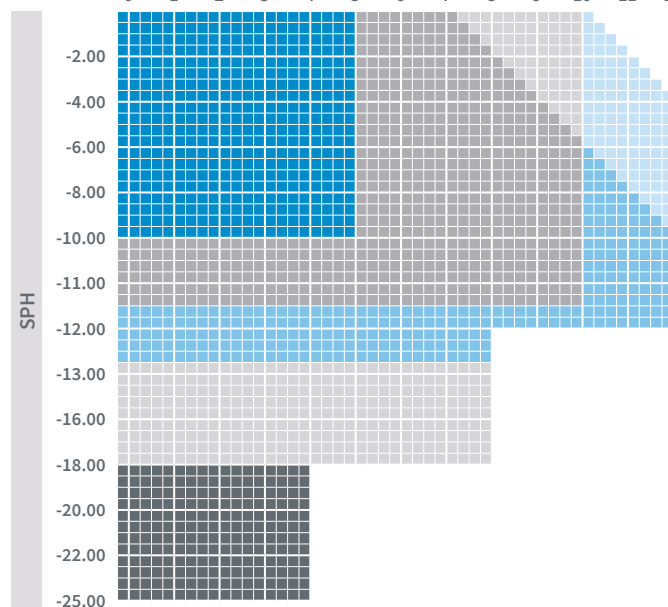
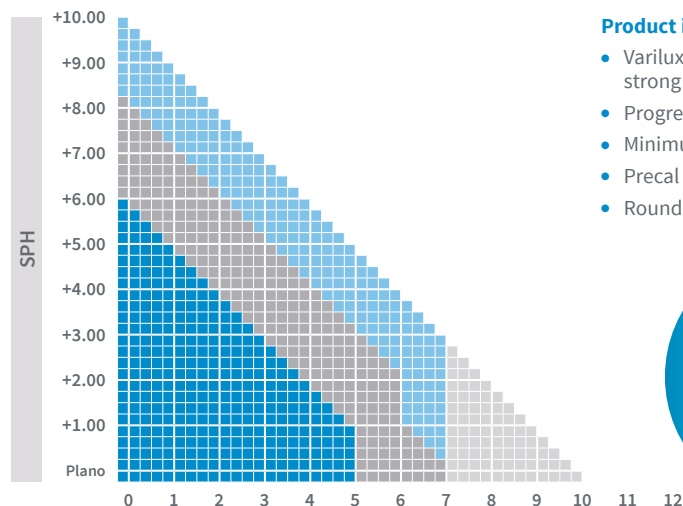
<sup>(2)</sup> Black, Brown, Grey, Grey/green only



# VARILUX EXCEPTIO

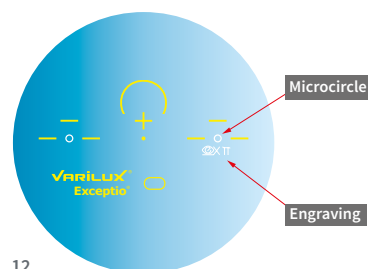
## STYLIS 1.67 CLEAR

Code: **329**



### Product information

- Varilux lens for high powers and/or strong prisms
- Progression length of 15mm
- Minimum mounting height of 15mm
- Precal mandatory
- Round concave flange curves Ø 30mm



- Ø60
- Ø60 With potentially a limited optical aperture
- Ø65
- Ø65 Only with concave flange curve
- Ø70
- Ø75

### Additions

0.75 / 3.00



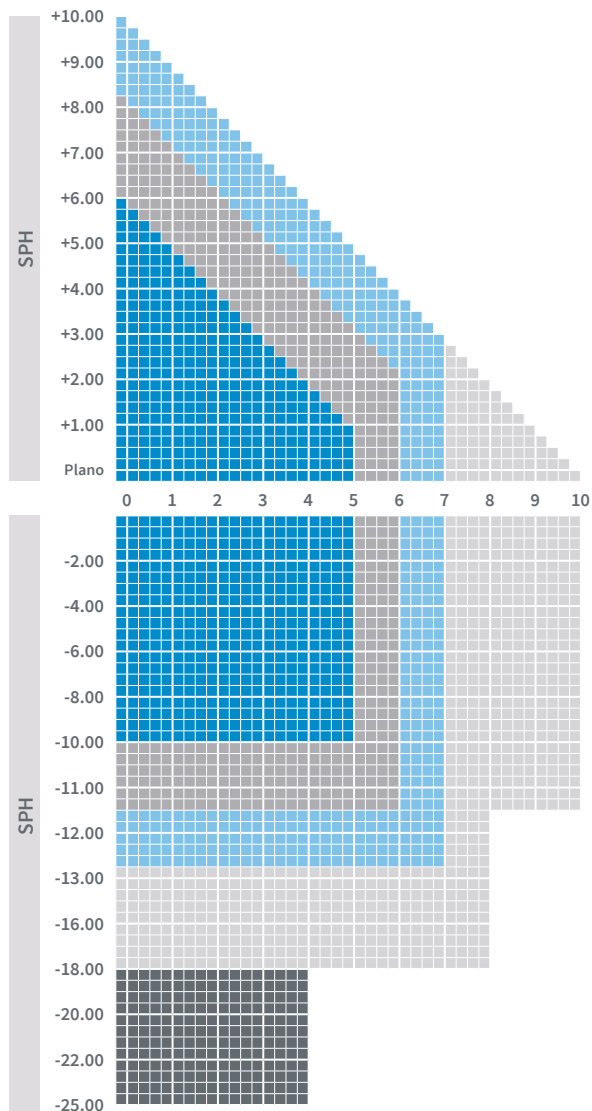
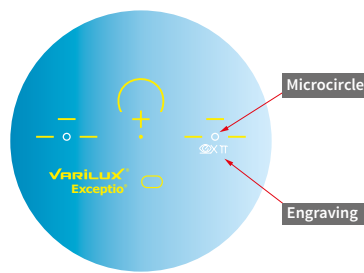
# VARILUX EXCEPTIO

## STYLIS 1.67 TRANSITIONS SIGNATURE GEN8

Code: **329**

### Product information

- Varilux lens for high powers and/or strong prisms
- Progression length of 15mm
- Minimum mounting height of 15mm
- Precal mandatory
- Round concave flange curves Ø 30mm
- Available in Brown or Grey



- Ø60
- Ø60 With potentially a limited optical aperture
- Ø65
- Ø65 Only with concave flange curve
- Ø70
- Ø75

### Additions

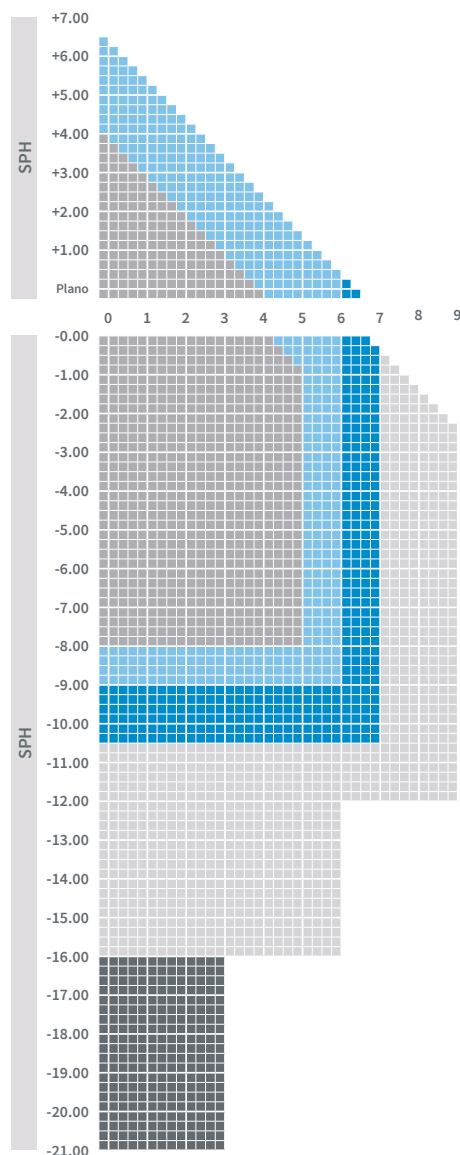
0.75 / 3.00



# VARILUX EXCEPTIO

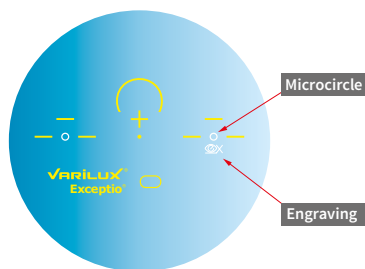
## ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **328**



### Product information

- Varilux lens for high powers and/or strong prisms
- Progression length of 15mm
- Minimum mounting height of 15mm
- Precal mandatory
- Round concave flange curves Ø 30mm



- Ø60
- Ø65
- Ø65 Only with concave flange curve
- Ø70
- Ø75

### Additions

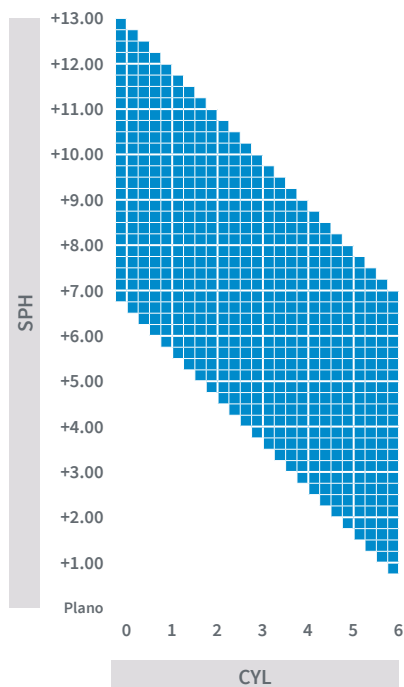
0.75 / 3.00



# VARILUX OMEGA EXCEPTIO

ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **913**



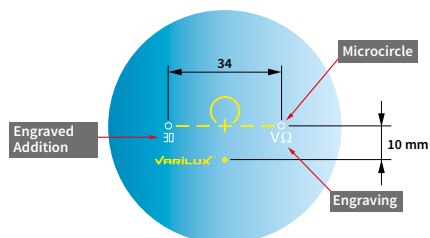
**Ø67**  
Manufacturing range (for information only)

## Additions

2.50 / 3.00 / 3.50 / 4.00

## Product information

- Varilux aspheric lens
- Optical aspherisation in the central zone and geometrical aspherisation in the peripheral zone
- Optical zone of Ø43mm
- Progression length of 10mm
- Minimum mounting height of 12mm
- Precal mandatory for high plus lenses, prisms and reduced optical aperture
- Varilux lens for strong plus prescriptions (strongly hypermetropic or aphakic)



# BIFOCAL & TRIFOCAL SPECIAL LENSES AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Bifocal Omega Exceptio Orma 1.5	Bifocal Aspheric Lenticular Exceptio Orma 1.5	Telemil 38 Exceptio Orma 1.5	Telex Executive Bonded Orma 1.5	Trifocal with top and bottom segments Orma 1.5	Bifocal with polymerisation Orma 1.5	Telemil 22 Amblyopic Orma 1.5	Myopilux Max Airwear 1.59
Crizal Previncia	■		■					■
Crizal Sapphire UV	■		■				■	■
Crizal Easy UV	■		■					
Crizal Kids UV								■
Uncoated		■		■	■	■		
PRISM	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	≥ 5.00 <sup>(2)</sup>	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	≥ 5.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	4.00
TINTS	Bifocal Omega Exceptio Orma 1.5	Bifocal Aspheric Lenticular Exceptio Orma 1.5	Telemil 38 Exceptio Orma 1.5	Telex Executive Bonded Orma 1.5	Trifocal with top and bottom segments Orma 1.5	Bifocal with polymerisation Orma 1.5	Telemil 22 Amblyopic Orma 1.5	Myopilux Max Airwear 1.59
Standard full tints <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Tint + UVX	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
GLAZING	Bifocal Omega Exceptio Orma 1.5	Bifocal Aspheric Lenticular Exceptio Orma 1.5	Telemil 38 Exceptio Orma 1.5	Telex Executive Bonded Orma 1.5	Trifocal with top and bottom segments Orma 1.5	Bifocal with polymerisation Orma 1.5	Telemil 22 Amblyopic Orma 1.5	Myopilux Max Airwear 1.59
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

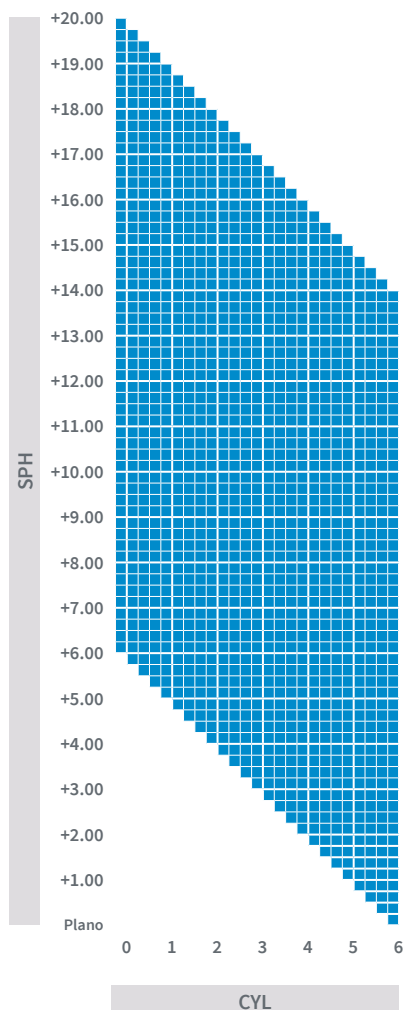
<sup>(1)</sup> Ask for ≥ 5 prism availability

<sup>(2)</sup> Black, Brown, Grey, Grey/green only

# BIFOCAL OMEGA EXCEPTIO

ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

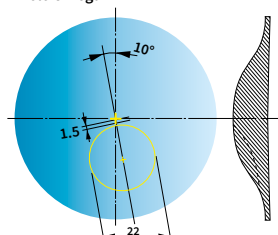
Code: **914**



## Product information

- Aspherised bifocal lens
- Optical aspherisation in the central zone and geometrical aspherisation in the peripheral zone
- Near vision segment Ø 22mm
- Precal mandatory
- Bifocal lens for strong plus prescriptions (strongly hypermetropic or aphakic)
- Elimination of annular scotoma

Tele Omega



Ø67

Manufacturing range (for information only)

## Additions

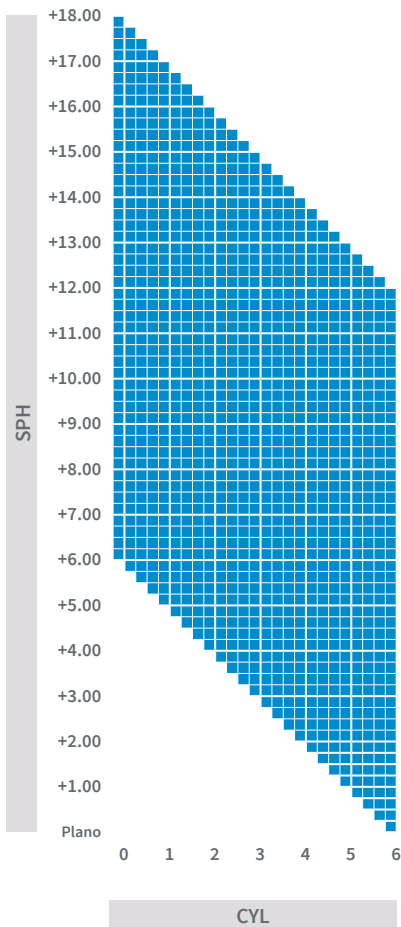
2.00 to 3.00 / 3.50 / 4.00



# BIFOCAL ASPHERIC LENTICULAR EXCEPTIO

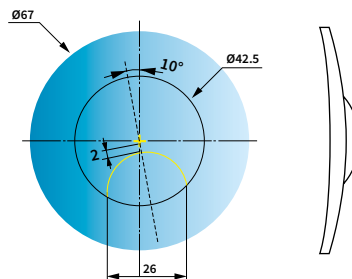
ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **915**



## Product information

- Aspherised bifocal lens
- Aspherised optical zone of  $\varnothing 42.5\text{mm}$
- Precal mandatory
- Bifocal lens for strong plus prescriptions (strongly hypermetropic or aphakic)



**Ø67**  
Manufacturing range (for information only)

## Additions

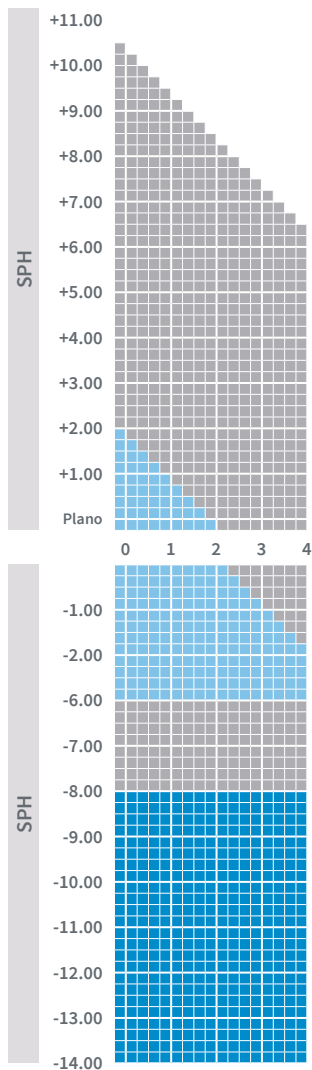
2.00 / 3.00 / 3.50



# TELEMIL 38 EXCEPTIO

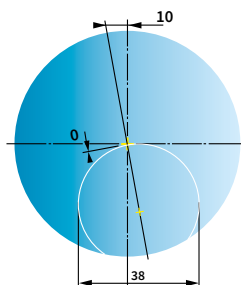
ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **917**



## Product information

- Bifocal for strabismus
- Large round segment of Ø38mm
- Recommended for readaptation of strabismic children
- Precal recommended



- Ø65
- Ø65 / Ø70
- Ø70

## Additions

1.00 to 3.50 / 4.00 / 4.50 / 5.00

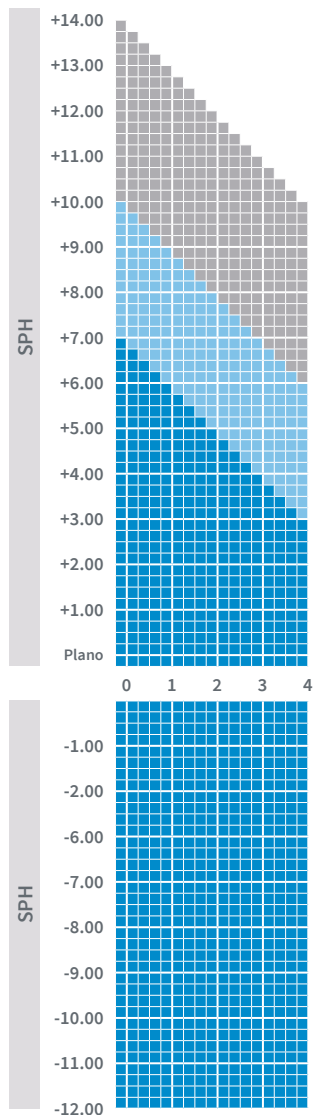




# TELEX EXECUTIVE BONDED

ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

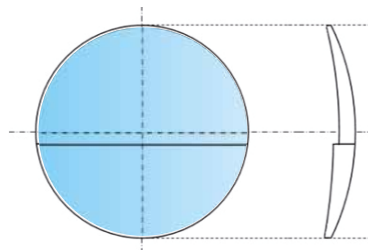
Code: **908**



## Product information

- Spherical full field Franklin type bonded bifocal lens
- Ø65mm
- Composed of 2 Orma 1.5 single vision lenses bonded edge to edge
- Precal mandatory
- Different prismatic corrections between distance and near vision available
- Optimisation of distance and near vision fields
- Full field distance and near vision
- Additions from 0.75 to 3.00

NV power starts 3mm below the DV center



- Ø55
- Ø60
- Ø65



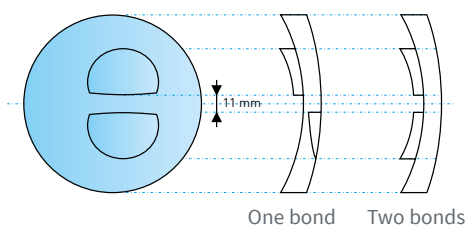
# TRIFOCAL WITH TOP AND BOTTOM SEGMENTS

ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **909**

## Product information

- Double segment trifocal lens
- **Standard decentring:**
  - Segments decentred by 2mm at the nose
  - Standard distance of 11mm between the two segments
- Precal mandatory
- Different prismatic corrections between distance and near vision available
- **Information required for ordering:**
  - Dimensions and shape of segments
  - Height between the two segments



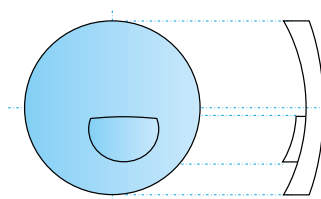
# BIFOCAL WITH POLYMERISATION

## ORMA 1.5 CLEAR

Code: **910**

### Product information

- Bifocal lens with polymerisation of near vision segment
- **Near vision segment**
  - Standard 28mm curve decentered by 2.5mm
  - Choice of size or positioning of segment
  - Non standard additions possible
- Precal mandatory
- Different prismatic corrections between distance and near vision available
- **Information required for ordering:**
  - Dimensions and shape of segments
  - Positioning of segment



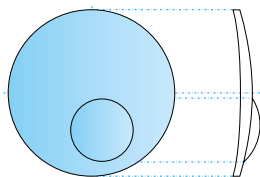
# TELEMIL 22 AMBLYOPIC

ORMA 1.5

Code: **622**

## Product information

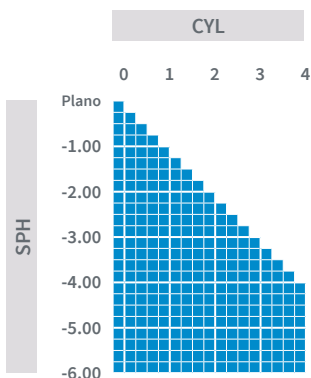
- Bifocal lens with strong addition
- **22mm segment additions:**
  - 6.00, 8.00, 10.00
- **20mm segment additions:**
  - 12.00, 16.00, 20.00, 24.00, 28.00, 32.00
- Recommended for amblyopic patients
- Precal mandatory
- Range from -7.00 to +3.00DS Cyl 6.00



# MYOPILEX MAX

AIRWEAR 1.59 CLEAR

Code: **604**



■ Ø60 / Ø65

#### Additions

2.00

#### Product information

- Executive prismatic bifocal
- Effective solution to reduce the progression of myopia
- **To optimise the efficiency, the front surface of the lens is composed of 2 parts:**
  - Far vision
  - Near vision with addition 2.00 and prism 3.00  $\Delta$  Base In
- Prismatic bifocal permits to reduce the axial elongation progression
- **Note:** a power addition can aggravate the myopia for exophore children by increasing their exophoria







**#1** IN SPECTACLE LENSES WORLDWIDE\*



\* Euromonitor, Eyewear 2019 edition, Essilor International SA Company, Retail value sales at PSP.

SUNWEAR





# XPERIO POLARISED

Xperio Polarised

Page	Varilux Xclusive 4D	
<b>214/15</b>	Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Varilux X track 2	
<b>216/17</b>	Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Varilux X design	
<b>218/19</b>	Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Varilux E 2	
<b>220/21</b>	Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Varilux E design	
<b>222/23</b>	Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Varilux Physio 3.0	
<b>224/25</b>	Stylis 1.67 / Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Varilux Comfort New Edition	
<b>226/27</b>	Stylis 1.67 / Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Varilux Liberty New Edition	
<b>228/29</b>	Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Essilor Eyezen Start	
<b>230/31</b>	Stylis 1.67 / Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓
Page	Single Vision	
<b>232/33</b>	Stylis 1.67 / Ormix 1.6 / Airwear 1.59 / Orma 1.5	✓

# XPERIO POLARISED

---

## Product information

- Xperio polarised lenses provide effective protection against UV light and glare caused by reflected sunlight

## Benefits to patients

- Disabling glare eliminated
- Effective in the sunniest conditions
- Enhanced colour perception and contrast
- E-SPF 50+ when combined with Crizal Sun UV
- Driving - eliminates reflected glare from wet roads, other cars and dashboard
- Sport - in particular high performance for water and winter sports
- Available across a wide range of designs and materials

## Recommended for

- Ideal for all spectacle wearers
- Ideal for driving and sport

## Lens characteristics

- Polarising filter
- Xperio - Brown, Grey or Grey/green available in full category 3  
Brown, Grey or Grey/green available in full category 4 with Varilux X series, Varilux E series, Eyezen Start and SV Orma 1.5
- Xperio Colours - Blue/purple, Blue sky and Violet available in full  
Blue/purple, Blue sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green and Violet available in graduated
- 100% UVA & UVB absorption
- E-Mirror UV available

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Axis must be stated on toric uncut prescriptions
- Not suitable for night time driving
- After edging a Crizal lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

# XPERIO POLARISED

Engravings	Varilux Xclusive 4D Ormix 1.6	Varilux Xclusive 4D Airwear 1.59	Varilux Xclusive 4D Orma 1.5	Varilux X track 2 Ormix 1.6	Varilux X track 2 Airwear 1.59	Varilux X track 2 Orma 1.5	Varilux X design Ormix 1.6	Varilux X design Airwear 1.59	Varilux X design Orma 1.5
Xperio									

Engravings	Varilux X design short Ormix 1.6	Varilux X design short Airwear 1.59	Varilux X design short Orma 1.5	Varilux Physio 3.0 Stylis 1.67	Varilux Physio 3.0 Ormix 1.6	Varilux Physio 3.0 Airwear 1.59	Varilux Physio 3.0 Orma 1.5
Xperio							

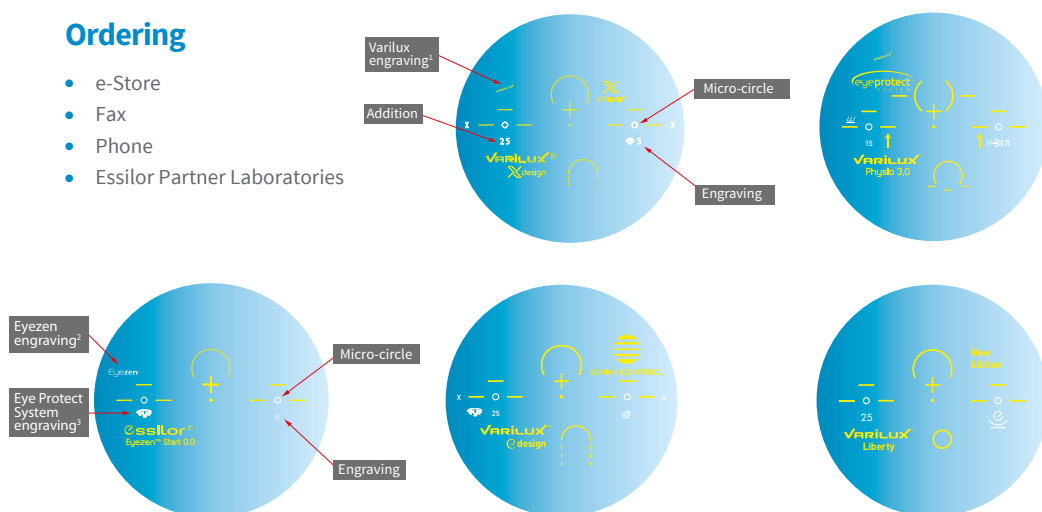
Engravings	Varilux E 2 Ormix 1.6	Varilux E 2 Airwear 1.59	Varilux E 2 Orma 1.5	Varilux E design Ormix 1.6	Varilux E design Airwear 1.59	Varilux E design Orma 1.5	Varilux E design short Ormix 1.6	Varilux E design short Airwear 1.59	Varilux E design short Orma 1.5
Xperio									

Engravings	Varilux Comfort NE Stylis 1.67	Varilux Comfort NE Ormix 1.6	Varilux Comfort NE Airwear 1.59	Varilux Comfort NE Orma 1.5	Varilux Liberty NE Ormix 1.6	Varilux Liberty NE Airwear 1.59	Varilux Liberty NE Orma 1.5
Xperio							

Engravings	Eyezen Start Stylis 1.67	Eyezen Start Ormix 1.6	Eyezen Start Airwear 1.59	Eyezen Start Orma 1.5
Xperio				

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories



<sup>(1)</sup> All Varilux X series lenses will be engraved with the Varilux engraving to certify that it is a genuine Varilux lens

<sup>(2)</sup> All Essilor Eyezen lenses will be engraved with the Eyezen engraving to certify that it is a genuine Eyezen lens

<sup>(3)</sup> All Eye Protect System clear lenses will be easily identifiable with the eye engraving

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

	Varilux X series / E series			Varilux Physio 3.0				Varilux Comfort NE			
COATINGS	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Crizal Sun UV	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supra					■	■	■		■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
TINTS	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Brown	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Grey	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Grey/green	■			■	■			■	■	■	■
Xperio Colours <sup>(2)</sup>							■				■
MIRRORS <sup>(3)</sup>	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
E-Mirror UV	■	■	■								
Silver Shadow CT	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■	■
GLAZING	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Xperio category 3 and 4 available

<sup>(2)</sup> Xperio Colours includes graduated Brown, Grey, Grey/green full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky and Violet

<sup>(3)</sup> Available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

	Varilux Liberty NE			Eyezen Start				Single Vision			
COATINGS	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Crizal Sun UV	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supra	■	■	■						■	■	■
PRISM	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

TINTS	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Brown	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>
Grey	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>
Grey/green	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>
Xperio Colours <sup>(2)</sup>			■				■				■

MIRRORS <sup>(3)</sup>	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
E-Mirror UV	■	■	■						■	■	■
Silver Shadow CT <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■	■

GLAZING	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5	Stylis 1.67	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59	Orma 1.5
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■





<sup>(1)</sup> Xperio category 3 and 4 available

<sup>(2)</sup> Xperio Colours includes graduated Brown, Grey, Grey/green and full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky and Violet

<sup>(3)</sup> Available with Crizal Sun UV lenses only

# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D

ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION				
				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **036**



DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
75/80	-7.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D

AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION				
				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **034**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

# VARILUX XCLUSIVE 4D

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED





PERSONALISATION INFORMATION				
				
Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **033**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-8.50	+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-7.00	+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-6.00	+5.00		4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4					
Prism ≤ 4.00					

## VARILUX X TRACK 2

### ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION			
			
Mandatory	Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **024**





DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
75/80	-7.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism  $\leq 3.00$

## VARILUX X TRACK 2

### AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION			
			
Mandatory	Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **028**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	





Available in Brown or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.00$



# VARILUX X TRACK 2

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION			
			
Mandatory	Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **027**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.00		+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00		+5.00	4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4					
Prism ≤ 4.00					

# VARILUX X DESIGN

## ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Varilux X design: **010**  
Varilux X design short: **018**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00		+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-9.00		+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-8.00		+6.00		4.00	
75/80	-7.00		+4.00		3.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

# VARILUX X DESIGN

## AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Varilux X design: **006**  
Varilux X design short: **015**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60		-10.00		+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65		-10.00		+6.00	6.00	
65/70		-9.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75		-8.50		+6.00	5.00	
75/80		-7.50		+5.00	4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey						
Prism ≤ 4.00						

# VARILUX X DESIGN

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
<div>eyecode</div>	<div>AVA</div>
Optional	Optional

Varilux X design: 004

Varilux X design short: 013

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-8.50		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-7.00		+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-6.00		+5.00		4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4						
Prism ≤ 4.00						

## VARILUX E 2

### ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

#### PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

		
Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **682**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
80/85	-7.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

**Prism ≤ 3.00**

## VARILUX E 2

### AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

#### PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

		
Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: **861**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey

**Prism ≤ 4.00**

# VARILUX E 2

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION		
		
Optional	Mandatory	Optional

Code: 668

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-8.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-7.00		+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-6.00		+5.00	4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4					
Prism ≤ 4.00					

# VARILUX E DESIGN

## ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

### PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA™

Optional

Varilux E design: **269**

Varilux E design short: **602**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-9.00	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-8.00	+6.00	4.00	
80/85	-7.00	+4.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism ≤ 3.00

# VARILUX E DESIGN

## AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

### PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA™

Optional

Varilux E design: **507**

Varilux E design short: **662**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00	
65/70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.50	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown or Grey

Prism ≤ 4.00

# VARILUX E DESIGN

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
<div>eyecode</div>	<div>AVA</div>
Optional	Optional

Varilux E design: 098

Varilux E design short: 585

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-8.50		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-7.00		+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-6.00		+5.00		4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey category 3 and 4						
Prism ≤ 4.00						

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

## STYLIS 1.67 XPERIO POLARISED

### PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA™

Optional

Code: **722**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	<div>-12.00</div>		<div>+9.00</div>		4.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	<div>-12.00</div>		<div>+9.00</div>		4.00	
65/70	<div>-11.00</div>		<div>+9.00</div>		4.00	
70/75	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+8.00</div>		4.00	
75/80	<div>-9.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

## ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

### PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA™

Optional

Code: **721**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00		+8.00		4.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00		+8.00		4.00	
65/70	-10.00		+8.00		4.00	
70/75	-9.00		+8.00		4.00	
75/80	-8.00		+7.00		4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green						
Prism ≤ 3.00						



# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

## AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Code: **723**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-9.50		+6.00		6.00	
70/75	-8.50		+6.00		5.00	
75/80	-7.25		+5.00		4.00	
Available in Brown or Grey						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

# VARILUX PHYSIO 3.0

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Code: **720**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	Varilux Physio 3.0 From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		6.00	
65/70	-8.00		+6.00		5.00	
70/75	-6.00		+5.00		4.00	
75/80	-4.00		+4.00		3.00	
Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Violet or graduated Grey/green						
Xperio Colours available in -10.00 to +6.00 Sphere / Cyl 4.00						
Only available to cyl +4.00 with Grey/green						
Prism ≤ 4.50						

# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

## STYLIS 1.67 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **487**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	<div>-12.00</div>		<div>+9.00</div>	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	<div>-11.00</div>		<div>+9.00</div>	4.00	
70/75	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+8.00</div>	4.00	
75/80	<div>-9.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>	4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

## ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **486**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-12.00		+8.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-10.00		+8.00	4.00	
70/75	-9.00		+8.00	4.00	
75/80	-8.00		+7.00	4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

## AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **484**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	<div>-9.50</div>		<div>+6.00</div>	6.00	
70/75	<div>-8.50</div>		<div>+6.00</div>	5.00	
75/80	<div>-7.25</div>		<div>+5.00</div>	4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

# VARILUX COMFORT NEW EDITION

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **485**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
60/65	<div>-10.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	<div>-8.00</div>		<div>+6.00</div>		4.00	
70/75	<div>-7.00</div>		<div>+4.00</div>		3.00	
Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green or Violet						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

## VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

### ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **770**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
55/60	-12.00		+8.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-12.00		+8.00	4.00	
65/70	-10.00		+8.00	4.00	
70/75	-9.00		+8.00	4.00	
75/80	-8.00		+7.00	4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

## VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

### AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **858**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00		+6.00	6.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-9.50		+6.00	6.00	
70/75	-8.50		+6.00	5.00	
75/80	-7.25		+5.00	4.00	
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green					
Prism ≤ 3.00					

# VARILUX LIBERTY NEW EDITION

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: 734

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
55/60	-10.00		+6.00		4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
60/65	-10.00		+6.00		4.00	
65/70	-8.00		+6.00		4.00	
70/75	-7.00		+4.00		3.00	
Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green or Violet						
Prism ≤ 3.00						

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

## STYLIS 1.67 XPERIO POLARISED

### PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA™

Optional

Code: **052**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+9.00	4.00
65	-12.00	+9.00	4.00
70	-11.00	+9.00	4.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-9.00	+6.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey and Grey/green

**Prism ≤ 3.00**

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

## ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

### PERSONALISATION INFORMATION

eyecode

Optional

AVA™

Optional

Code: **048**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-11.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	4.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-8.00	+7.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey and Grey/green

**Prism ≤ 3.00**

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

## AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Code: **062**



DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	6.00
70	-9.50	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.50	+6.00	5.00
80	-7.00	+5.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey and Grey/green

**Prism ≤ 3.00**

# ESSILOR EYEZEN START

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

PERSONALISATION INFORMATION	
	
Optional	Optional

Code: **047**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
70	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
75	-7.00	+4.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey and Grey/green category 3 and 4

Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green or Violet

**Prism ≤ 3.00**

## SINGLE VISION

### STYLIS 1.67 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **561**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-13.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-11.00	+8.00	4.00
75	-10.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-7.50	+7.00	4.00
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green			
Prism $\leq 4.00$			

## SINGLE VISION

### ORMIX 1.6 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **524**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-12.00	+8.00	4.00
65	-11.00	+8.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	4.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-8.00	+8.00	4.00
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green			
Prism $\leq 4.00$			



# SINGLE VISION

## AIRWEAR 1.59 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **547**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
65	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
70	-10.00	+6.00	4.00
74	-4.00	+4.00	4.00
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green			
Prism ≤ 4.00			

# SINGLE VISION

## ORMA 1.5 XPERIO POLARISED

Code: **522**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
60	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
65	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
70	-8.00	+6.00	4.00
74	-4.00	+4.00	2.00
Available in full or graduated Blue/purple, Blue Sky, Brown, Grey, Grey/green or Violet			
Available in full Brown, Grey or Grey/green category 3 and 4			
Prism ≤ 4.00			



# REACT TINT

---

React Tint

Page	Single Vision	
239	Ormix 1.6	✓
239	Orma 1.5	✓

# REACT TINT

---

## Product information

- Sunwear tinted lenses that darken with UV to provide improved visual comfort

## Benefits to patients

- Visual comfort in all sunlight conditions
- Convenience during the day
- Better contrast and visual acuity in varying sunlight

## Recommended for

- Ideal for patients who spend a lot of time outdoors
- Ideal for patients who are seeking convenience

## Lens characteristics

- Category 1 tinted lenses that can fully activate to category 3 with UV exposure
- React Tint – Brown, Grey or Grey/green available
- 100% UVA & UVB absorption

# REACT TINT

---

## Ordering/dispensing information

- Not suitable for indoor use
- After edging a Crizal lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	SV Ormix 1.6 React Tint	SV Orma 1.5 React Tint
Crizal Sun UV	<div></div>	<div></div>
PRISM	5.00	4.50

MIRRORS	SV Ormix 1.6 React Tint	SV Orma 1.5 React Tint
Silver Shadow CT	<div></div>	<div></div>

GLAZING	SV Ormix 1.6 React Tint	SV Orma 1.5 React Tint
Plastic / Metal	<div></div>	<div></div>
Nylor / Supra	<div></div>	<div></div>
Rimless	<div></div>	<div></div>

## SINGLE VISION

### ORMIX 1.6 REACT TINT

Code: **524**

React Tint

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
60	-13.00	+8.00	6.00
65	-11.50	+8.00	6.00
70	-10.00	+8.00	6.00
75	-9.00	+8.00	4.00
80	-8.00	+6.00	3.00
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green			
Prism $\leq 5.00$			

## SINGLE VISION

### ORMA 1.5 REACT TINT

Code: **520**

React Tint

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
55	-12.00	+10.00	6.00
60	-11.00	+10.00	6.00
65	-10.00	+10.00	6.00
70	-9.00	+6.00	6.00
75	-8.00	+4.50	5.00
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green			
Prism $\leq 4.50$			





		Clear / Tinted	Xperio Polarised
Page	Varilux SunMax		
245	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓
246	Airwear 1.59	✓	✓
Page	Essilor SunMax		
247	Ormix 1.6	✓	✓
248	Airwear 1.59	✓	✓

## Product information

- SunMax is an innovative range of lenses designed for large and wrap frames

## Benefits to patients

- **Benefits from Xperio polarised when chosen:**
  - Disabling glare eliminated
  - Effective in the sunniest conditions
  - Enhanced colour perception and contrast
- E-SPF 50+ when combined with Crizal Sun UV
- Lenses for high base frames used in sport

## Recommended for

- High base frames
- Large diameter frames
- Ideal for all spectacle wearers
- Ideal for driving and sport
- Patients not willing to compromise in their frame choice

## Lens characteristics

- An optical compensation to eliminate peripheral distortion and power errors due to their high base
- Prismatic compensation to avoid eyestrain due to gaze deviation

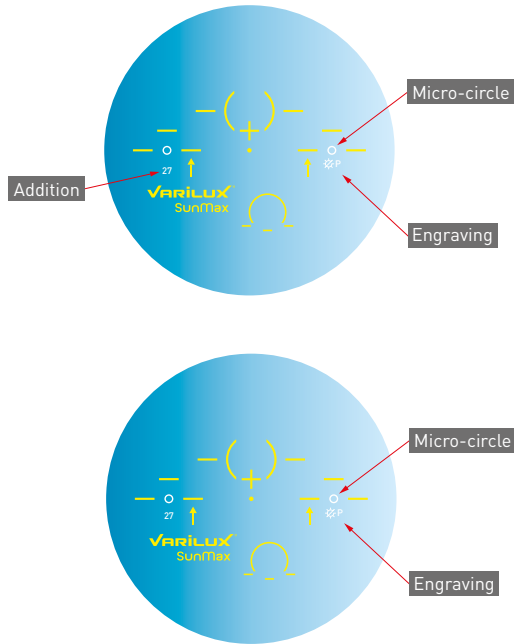
## Ordering/dispensing information

- After edging a Crizal lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean
- **Mandatory information for ordering:**
  - Precal
  - Frame wrap angle
  - Lens base curve
  - Varilux SunMax minimum fitting height: 17mm

## Restrictions

- Not suitable for night time driving: Class 1,2 and 3 tinted and Xperio polarised lenses
- Not suitable for driving: Class 4 tinted and Xperio cat 4
- Frame type: We are unable to glaze half rim frames or lenses with air vents

Engravings	Ormix 1.6	Airwear 1.59
Varilux SunMax	☼ 6	☼ P



## Ordering

- Essilororder
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Varilux SunMax Ormix 1.6	Varilux SunMax Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Varilux SunMax Airwear 1.59	Varilux SunMax Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Essilor SunMax Ormix 1.6	Essilor SunMax Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Essilor SunMax Airwear 1.59	Essilor SunMax Airwear 1.59 Xperio
Crizal Previncia	■		■		■		■	
Crizal Sapphire UV	■		■		■		■	
Crizal Easy UV	■		■		■		■	
Crizal Sun UV	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■	■	■	■	■ <sup>(1)</sup>	■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■

TINTS	Varilux SunMax Ormix 1.6	Varilux SunMax Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Varilux SunMax Airwear 1.59	Varilux SunMax Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Essilor SunMax Ormix 1.6	Essilor SunMax Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Essilor SunMax Airwear 1.59	Essilor SunMax Airwear 1.59 Xperio
Standard full tints	■		■		■		■	
Graduated tints	■		■		■		■	
Silver Shadow CT	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

GLAZING	Varilux SunMax Ormix 1.6	Varilux SunMax Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Varilux SunMax Airwear 1.59	Varilux SunMax Airwear 1.59 Xperio	Essilor SunMax Ormix 1.6	Essilor SunMax Ormix 1.6 Xperio	Essilor SunMax Airwear 1.59	Essilor SunMax Airwear 1.59 Xperio
Plastic / Metal <sup>(3)</sup>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Available with Class 3 or 4 tints only

<sup>(2)</sup> Available with Class 3 tints only

<sup>(3)</sup> Full rim only

# VARILUX SUNMAX

ORMIX 1.6

Code: **625**

Clear/Tinted

BASE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
600	Up to 98	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
675	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.00
850	Up to 95	-4.00	+5.00	3.00	

Prism N/A

Xperio  
polarised sun lenses

BASE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
550	Up to 98	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
675	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.00
850	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	4.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism N/A

# VARILUX SUNMAX

AIRWEAR 1.59

Code: **421**

Clear/Tinted

BASE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
550	Up to 98	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
700	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	3.00	From 0.75 to 3.00
850	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	3.00	

Prism N/A

Xperio  
polycarbonate sun lenses

BASE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
550	Up to 98	-6.00	+5.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
700	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	3.00	From 0.75 to 3.00
850	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	3.00	

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism N/A

# ESSILOR SUNMAX

ORMIX 1.6

Code: **588**

Clear/Tinted

BASE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
600	Up to 98	-6.00	+5.00	4.00
675	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	4.00
850	Up to 95	-4.00	+5.00	3.00

Prism N/A

Xperio<sup>®</sup>  
polarised sun lenses

BASE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL
550	Up to 98	-6.00	+5.00	4.00
675	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	4.00
850	Up to 98	-5.00	+5.00	4.00

Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green

Prism N/A

# ESSILOR SUNMAX

## AIRWEAR 1.59

Code: 415

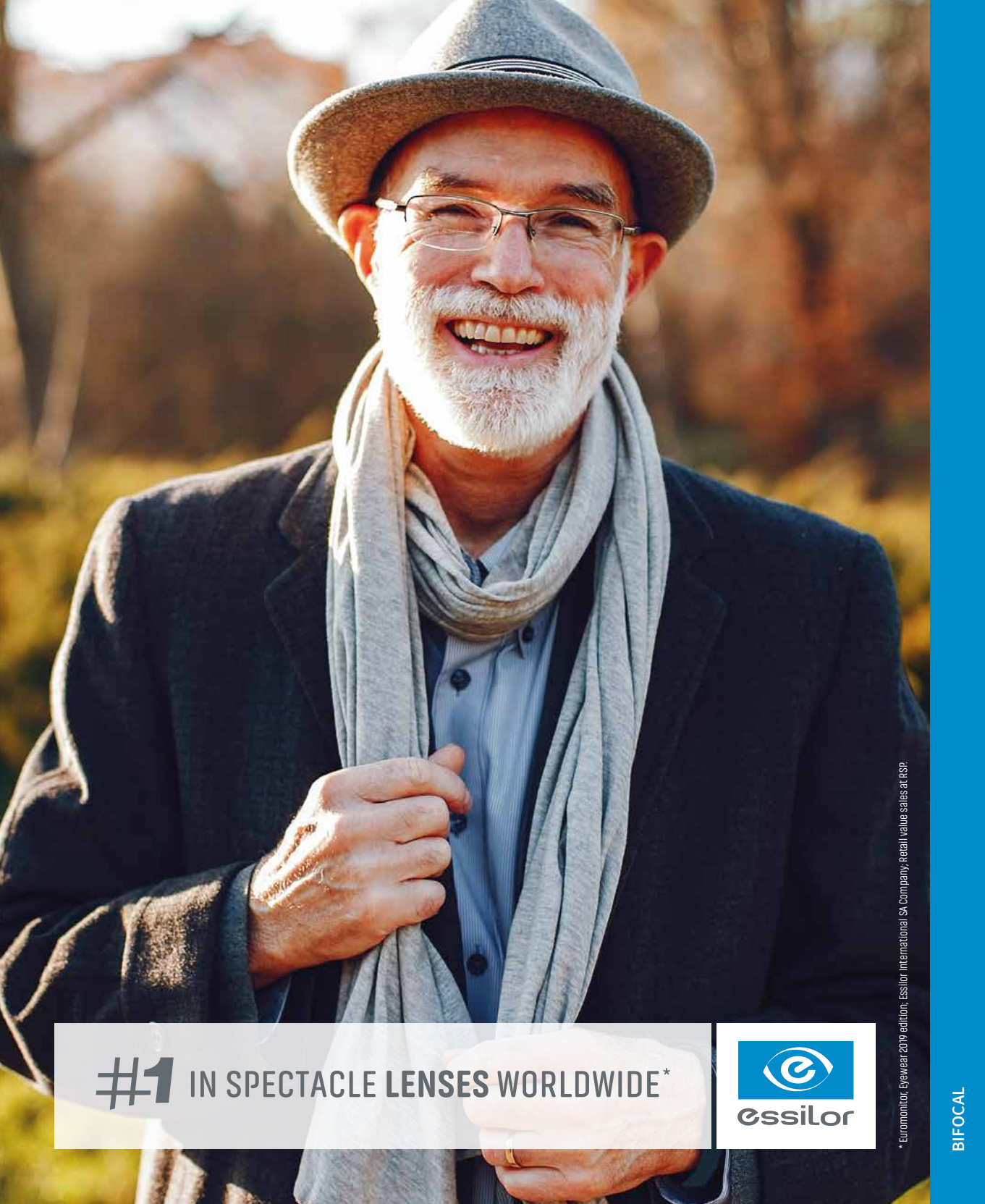
Clear/Tinted

BASE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL
550	Up to 98		-6.00	+5.00		4.00
700	Up to 98		-5.00	+5.00		3.00
850	Up to 98		-5.00	+5.00		3.00
Prism N/A						

Xperio  
polished sun lenses

BASE	DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL
550	Up to 98		-6.00	+5.00		4.00
700	Up to 98		-5.00	+5.00		3.00
850	Up to 98		-5.00	+5.00		3.00
Available in Brown, Grey or Grey/green						
Prism N/A						





**#1** IN SPECTACLE LENSES WORLDWIDE\*



\* Euromonitor, Eyewear 2019 edition, Essilor International SA Company, Retail value sales at DSP.

BIFOCAL



# BIFOCAL

		Clear	Transitions Signature Gen8
Page	Stylis 1.67		
255	28 Curved Top	✓	
Page	Ormix 1.6		
257	28 Flat Top	✓	
257	28 Curved Top	✓	
Page	Airwear 1.59		
259	28 Flat Top	✓	
Page	Orma 1.5		
261	25 Flat Top	✓	
261	28 Flat Top	✓	✓
262	35 Flat Top	✓	
262	25 Round Seg	✓	
262	28 Round Seg	✓	
263	38 Round Seg	✓	
263	Aspheric Lenticular	✓	
264	Telex	✓	
264	28 Curved Top	✓	

# FLAT TOP / ROUND SEG

---

## Benefits to patients

- Clear near and distance vision
- Suitable for most frames
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Sapphire UV

## Lens characteristics

- Wide prescription range
- Seg drop 5mm
- Seg inset 2mm

## Ordering / dispensing information

- On prism over 3Δ please call Customer Services to check availability
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Airwear 1.59 or Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# CURVED TOP

---

## Benefits to patients

- Clear near and distance vision
- Aesthetically pleasing
- Comfortable to wear
- Full two year guarantee against scratching and manufacturing defects with Crizal Sapphire UV

## Lens characteristics

- Seg drop 3mm
- Seg inset 2.5mm

## Ordering / dispensing information

- Use monocular PDs – set the top of the bifocal segment to the bottom edge of the iris
- Frame pantoscopic tilt should be between 8° and 10°
- Standard segment position may not be altered
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# LENTICULAR

---

## Benefits to patients

### Lenticular

- Clear vision for near vision and distance
- Reduced thickness and weight

## Lens characteristics

### Lenticular

- 42mm aspheric central bowl
- 25mm elliptical segment
- Seg drop 2mm
- Seg inset 2.5mm

## Ordering / dispensing information

- Use monocular PDs - set the top of the bifocal segment to the bottom edge of the iris
- Frame pantoscopic tilt should be between 8° and 10°
- After edging a Crizal coated lens: Ensure the Blue Pad Control system is removed with a soft tissue
- Do not use Acetone to clean Crizal lenses: Use Essiclean

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

## Benefits to patients

- Clear near and distance vision
- Suitable for most frames
- Unrestricted near field of vision

## Lens characteristics

- Executive (E-line) bifocal
- Large prescription range
- Seg drop 4mm
- Reduced jump

## Ordering / dispensing information

- Fitting heights on lower limbus
- Standard segment position may not be altered
- Uncut or glazing only

## Ordering

- e-Store
- Fax
- Phone
- Essilor Partner Laboratories

# STYLIS 1.67 / ORMIX 1.6 / AIRWEAR 1.59 / ORMA 1.5

## COATING AND TINT AVAILABILITY

COATINGS	Stylis 1.67 28 Curved Top	Ormix 1.6 28 Flat Top / 28 Curved Top	Airwear 1.59 28 Flat Top	Orma 1.5 Flat Top Clear / Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Round Seg	Orma 1.5 Lenticular	Orma 1.5 Telex	Orma 1.5 28 Curved Top
Crizal Sapphire UV	■	■	■	■	■			■
Crizal Easy UV	■	■	■	■	■			
Supra		■	■	■	■			■
Uncoated				■ <sup>(2)</sup>	■	■	■	■
<b>PRISM</b>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.50

TINTS	Stylis 1.67 28 Curved Top	Ormix 1.6 28 Flat Top / 28 Curved Top	Airwear 1.59 28 Flat Top	Orma 1.5 Flat Top Clear	Orma 1.5 Round Seg	Orma 1.5 Lenticular	Orma 1.5 Telex	Orma 1.5 28 Curved Top
Standard full tints	■	■		■	■	■		■
Standard graduated tints	■	■		■	■	■		
Non standard tints				■				
Customer sample match				■				
Tint + UVX				■	■	■		■

GLAZING	Stylis 1.67 28 Curved Top	Ormix 1.6 28 Flat Top / 28 Curved Top	Airwear 1.59 28 Flat Top	Orma 1.5 Flat Top Clear / Transitions 8 <sup>(1)</sup>	Orma 1.5 Round Seg	Orma 1.5 Lenticular	Orma 1.5 Telex	Orma 1.5 28 Curved Top
Plastic / Metal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nylon / Supra	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rimless	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

<sup>(1)</sup> Available in Brown or Grey only

<sup>(2)</sup> Available with clear only



# STYLIS 1.67

## 28 CURVED TOP

Code: **657**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
65	-10.00	+7.00	6.00	From 1.00 to 4.00
70	-10.00	+6.00	5.00	
75	-9.00	+3.75	4.00	

**Prism ≤ 4.00**



# ORMIX 1.6

## 28 FLAT TOP

Code: **649**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
70	-10.00		+6.00	4.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
76	-6.00		+6.00	4.00	
Prism ≤ 4.00					

# ORMIX 1.6

## 28 CURVED TOP

Code: **641**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-10.00		+6.00	4.00	From 0.75 to 3.50
65/70	-10.00		+6.00	4.00	
70/75	-4.00	+4.00	4.00		
Prism ≤ 4.00					



# AIRWEAR 1.59

28 FLAT TOP

Code: **646**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/65	-12.00	+9.50		4.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
65/70	-12.00	+8.00		4.00	
70/75	-12.00	+7.00		4.00	
75/80	-12.00	+5.50		4.00	
Prism ≤ 4.00					



# ORMA 1.5

## 25 FLAT TOP

Code: **640**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/68	-10.00	+8.50	5.00	From 1.00 to 4.00
65/73	-10.00	+8.50	5.00	
70/78	-8.50	+8.50	4.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

# ORMA 1.5

## 28 FLAT TOP

Code: **650**

Clear

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/68	-8.00	+8.00	6.00	60/68, 65/73, 70/78 From 1.00 to 3.50, 4.00 76/84 From 1.00 to 3.00
65/73	-8.00	+8.00	5.00	
70/78	-6.00	+8.00	3.00	
76/84	-6.00	+6.00	3.00	

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

Transitions  
Signature GEN8

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/67	-10.00	+6.00	4.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
65/72	-8.75	+6.00	4.00	
69/76	-5.75	+6.00	4.00	

Transitions Signature Gen8 available in Brown or Grey

Prism  $\leq 4.00$

## ORMA 1.5

### 35 FLAT TOP

Code: **652**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60/68		-8.00	+8.50	5.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
65/73		-8.00	+8.50	5.00	
70/78		-6.00	+8.50	4.00	
76/84		-6.00	+6.00	3.00	
Prism ≤4.00					

## ORMA 1.5

### 25 ROUND SEG

Code: **623**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60		-8.50	+8.00	6.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
65		-8.50	+8.00	5.00	
70		-8.50	+8.00	4.00	
Prism ≤4.00					

## ORMA 1.5

### 28 ROUND SEG

Code: **665**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
60			+0.25 +8.50	6.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
65	-7.50	+8.50	5.00		
70	-4.50	+6.00	4.00		
Special Rx Sphere: +12.00 / -14.00 (Availability depends on Rx specification)					
Prism ≤4.00					



## ORMA 1.5

### 38 ROUND SEG

Code: **638**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE		CYL	ADD
60		-8.00	+7.00		5.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
65		-8.00	+7.00		5.00	
70		-8.00	+7.00		4.00	
Prism ≤ 4.00						

## ORMA 1.5

### ASPHERIC LENTICULAR

Code: **691**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
67		+8.00 +17.00	5.00	From 2.25 to 2.75
Special Rx Sphere: +18.00 / +0.25 / Cyl 6 (Availability depends on Rx specification). For additional availability please contact customer services.				
Prism $\leq 3.00$				

# ORMA 1.5

## TELEX

Code: **656**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE	PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
68/74	-6.00	+3.00	4.00	From 1.00 to 3.00
Prism $\leq 3.00$				

# ORMA 1.5

## 28 CURVED TOP

Code: **628**

DIAMETER	MINUS RANGE		PLUS RANGE	CYL	ADD
70	-9.00		+6.50	4.00	Ø 65/70 From 1.00 to 4.00 (No 3.25 & 3.75) Ø 71/76 From 1.00 to 3.00
76	-5.25		+6.50	4.00	
Prism ≤ 3.50					

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

---

266	Operational matters
268	Terms and conditions
271	Consumer satisfaction guarantees

# OPERATIONAL MATTERS

---

## Additional information

- 1 Essilor Ltd reserves the right to refuse to process any order with a tint combined with a MAR coating.
- 2 Due to the nature of dyes available, it is not possible to guarantee an exact match for any tints other than those from the Essilor Tints range. Orders for single tinted lenses and for pairs made of different index will not be accepted.
- 3 Essilor Ltd reserves the right to suspend the availability of non standard tints and customers' sample match tints.
- 4 Any customers requiring tint matching will need to send a sample lens of the exact tint for Essilor Ltd to match to.
- 5 For rimless eyewear, we recommend use of Airwear 1.59, Ormix 1.6 or Styliis 1.67 lenses. With low power lenses it may not be possible to use stock lenses. Minimum drill hole and edge thickness will be specified in order to ensure the aesthetic appeal and integrity of the rimless spectacles.
- 6 Essilor Ltd will not undertake the removal of vacuum coating or a hardcoat.
- 7 Precal will be charged provided at least one of the lenses of a pair shows a reduction in centre thickness.
- 8 UVX will normally only be applied to pairs of lenses. Single lens orders for UVX are tinted at the customer's own risk.
- 9 Guarantees of Origin are available for all Varilux products. Essilor Ltd honours the Guarantee of Origin of their lenses only to direct customers. Essilor Ltd will not forward guarantees to retailers who have not received them from their suppliers.
- 10 European Community Directive 93/42/CEE for medical devices, which defines the minimum impact resistance of lenses, was implemented on 15 June 1998. All optical lenses supplied by Essilor Ltd comply with this standard and our lens packaging carries the CE marking. The CE regulations prohibit Essilor Ltd from glazing any new frames which are not marked with the CE mark, or are not accompanied by a tag or literature which has the CE mark. This does not refer to second hand frames (so-called re-glazing) where normal quality verification activity will be conducted.
- 11 Essilor Ltd will only accept reglaze frames (patient's own) where appropriate and at customer's own risk. Whilst Essilor Ltd will endeavour to provide the best outcome as possible, Essilor Ltd will not be held responsible for any frame damage or breakage. Reglaze frames are not covered by credit.
- 12 Orders combining lenses of different indices will not be accepted.
- 13 Alterations and cancellations to prescription orders cannot be accepted once orders have commenced processing. In the case of cancellation after the production of the order has commenced, we reserve the right to charge and ship as normal. If the order is shipped, Essilor Ltd will not accept any return or request for credit.
- 14 A lens ordered on e-Store can only be amended or cancelled within 15 minutes of the order being placed by contacting our Customer Services team by phone between the hours of 09:00 to 17:00 Monday to Friday, excluding bank holidays.
- 15 Standards, specifications and definitions are subject to ongoing review through developments in technology and manufacturing improvements.
- 16 These terms and conditions apply to all distributors of Essilor Ltd products and shall be incorporated into the Terms and Conditions of Sale issued by Essilor Ltd from time to time.
- 17 Essilor Ltd reserves the right to withhold supplies to any distributor who fails to honour these Terms and Conditions and to claim compensation in any courts having jurisdiction.
- 18 Delivery times quoted in the catalogue are indicative and are therefore not contractual. These times do not include Sundays or UK public holidays and may be subject to variance due to operational conditions. Essilor Ltd cannot be held accountable for transport delays. Actual delivery times are provided at the point of order placement and Essilor Ltd endeavours to ensure a high level of reliability of the quoted delivery duration.
- 19 If an ordered stock lens is out of stock, the order will automatically be surfaced and charged at stock price. No query will be made on the order by our Customer Services team.

---

## List prices

- 1 All prices are per lens.
- 2 All prices exclude VAT (at the prevailing rate).
- 3 Essilor Ltd reserves the right to change prices or specifications without notice.
- 4 Essilor Ltd does not accept payments from personal credit or debit cards. For payments made by business credit or debit cards, Essilor Ltd will apply a charge of 1.56% + VAT on all UK credit card transactions with the exception of American Express, upon which a charge of 1.9% + VAT will be charged. For Transactions in Euros, a charge of 1.60% will be applied. No charge will apply to debit card transactions.
- 1.6 Essilor Ltd shall be entitled at its sole discretion to refuse its consent to the use of any Essilor trade mark, for example where such use is incompatible with the image of such trade mark.
- 1.7 Essilor Ltd reserves the right to withhold its consent to the use of any Essilor trade marks for any reason whatsoever.
- 1.8 Any consent given by Essilor Ltd to the proposed use of an Essilor trade mark applies only to the use submitted to Essilor Ltd for approval and may be subject to conditions specified by Essilor Ltd.
- 1.9 All use of the Essilor trade marks shall ensure for the benefit of Essilor Ltd.
- 2.0 Any breach of any conditions specified by Essilor Ltd for the use of its trade marks may render void any such consent.
- 2.1 These rules also apply to any trademarks associated with Essilor Ltd.

## Essilor trade marks

Essilor trade marks symbolise the technical excellence of Essilor products and provide distributors of Essilor products with an assurance of quality and professionalism at the leading edge of eye care.

Essilor trade marks add to the reputation and image of the optical profession as a whole. We must therefore protect them from improper use.

- 1.1 These terms and conditions apply to all Essilor trade marks – that is, all trade marks, logos and trade names of which Essilor Ltd or one of its associated companies is the proprietor. The visuals available on-line on Essilor's website [ecp.essilor.co.uk](http://ecp.essilor.co.uk) are for the use of Varilux Lens Specialist Opticians only.
- 1.2 A list of Essilor trade marks is available on request.
- 1.3 Essilor trade marks may not be used without the prior written consent of Essilor Ltd.
- 1.4 Nothing in these Terms and Conditions shall grant or be deemed to grant the distributor of Essilor products any right or interest in any Essilor trade marks.
- 1.5 Any documents or other media making use of an Essilor trade mark should be submitted to Essilor Ltd in draft form for approval prior to use. Essilor Ltd shall be entitled at its entire discretion to specify the correct method of using the trade marks (notably media, graphics, colours etc) and to require alteration to material submitted for approval.
- 2.2 Promotional material (for example, posters and point-of-sale materials) supplied by Essilor Ltd may not be altered in any way. Users of such promotional materials are authorised to insert details of the sales outlet into the appropriate section in such promotional material but are not otherwise entitled to place any additional statements or trade marks unless agreed in writing by Essilor Ltd.
- 2.3 Promotional material supplied by Essilor Ltd must be used exclusively for the sale of products manufactured or supplied by Essilor Ltd.
- 2.4 Any promotional material supplied by Essilor Ltd must be kept in good condition and may only be used in the United Kingdom and Ireland.
- 2.5 Essilor Ltd shall be entitled to repossess at any time any promotional material supplied by them.
- 2.6 It is the responsibility of the customer to ensure that any Essilor visuals used either in print or digital format are still within copyrights' date. Visual availability and copyrights information can be found on [ecp.essilor.co.uk](http://ecp.essilor.co.uk).

## Promotional material supplied by Essilor Ltd

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS

---

## 1 General

- 1.1 In these Conditions 'the Seller' means Essilor Limited, 'the Buyer' means the individual firm or company with whom the Seller contracts to sell the Goods, and 'the Goods' means the goods materials or services which are the subject of these Conditions.
- 1.2 All quotations are given and all orders are accepted on these Conditions which shall override and exclude any other Conditions stipulated or referred to by the Buyer and all orders made by the Buyer shall be deemed to be made subject to these Conditions.
- 1.3 No modification of these Conditions shall be effective unless made by an express written agreement between the Buyer and the Seller.
- 1.4 No order placed by the Buyer shall be deemed to be accepted by the Seller until a written acknowledgement of order is issued by the Seller or (if earlier) the Seller delivers the Goods to the Buyer.

## 2 The Goods

- 2.1 All descriptions and illustrations in the Seller's catalogues, price lists and advertisements or otherwise communicated to the Buyer shall not form part of the contract, but shall be treated as approximate only unless otherwise stated. Sections 13 and 15 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 are hereby expressly excluded.
- 2.2 The Buyer shall determine the suitability of the Goods for their intended use and the Buyer shall not rely upon any representations made by or on behalf of the Seller.
- 2.3 The Buyer and the Seller hereby agree that paragraph 9 of the Electronic Commerce (EC Directive) Regulations 2002 shall not apply to any order made by the Buyer under these Conditions.

## 3 Price

- 3.1 The price to be paid for the Goods will be the Seller's list price prevailing upon the date upon which the Buyer's order for the Goods is accepted by the Seller.
- 3.2 The Seller shall be entitled to adjust the price to be paid for the Goods by such amount as it thinks fit at any time before the despatch of the Goods in the event of any increase in the cost to the Seller in supplying the Goods, whether such increase shall result from higher costs of raw materials, labour, transport or overhead expenses, or from any other cause whatsoever.
- 3.3 The Seller shall be entitled to make an additional charge for postage and packaging.

## 4 Delivery and risk

- 4.1 Every effort is made to meet delivery dates, but a fixed date shall not be a condition of the supply of the Goods.
- 4.2 Late delivery shall not be a ground for cancellation or refusal to take delivery of the Goods and the Seller shall not be liable for any loss, including consequential loss or damages resulting from such delays.
- 4.3 The Seller shall not be liable for any delay in delivery or non-delivery of the Goods caused by any circumstances beyond the Seller's control, including without limitation any Act of God, explosion, fire, flood, war, act of terrorism, hostilities, accident, delay in delivery or non-delivery by the Seller's suppliers, breakdowns or accidents to machinery, labour strike or dispute, order of decree of any court, or action of any Governmental authority and, on the occurrence of any of the above events, the Seller reserves the right to cancel or suspend the whole or part of any delivery.
- 4.4 Where the Seller concludes the contract of carriage and/or insures the Goods in transit, the Seller shall be deemed to be acting solely as the Buyer's agent and sections 32(2) and 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 shall not apply.

- 
- 4.5 If the Goods or any part thereof are damaged or lost while in the custody of a carrier, the Seller will, at its sole option, either replace such Goods or part thereof, or refund to the Buyer the cost or price of the same.
  - 4.6 The Seller shall not be liable for non delivery of a whole consignment of the Goods, unless the Buyer informs the Seller in writing within twenty days of the date of the invoice.
  - 4.7 The Seller shall not be liable for damage to the Goods or loss of part of a consignment unless the delivery note is endorsed accordingly and the Buyer notifies the Seller within forty-eight hours of the delivery and confirms such notification in writing within 5 days.
  - 4.8 The Goods are at the risk of the Buyer from the time of delivery.

## 5 Payment

- 5.1 Payment for the Goods shall be made in full without deduction or set off within thirty days of the final day of the month in which the Goods are invoiced by the Seller.
- 5.2 The Seller shall have the right to claim and be paid interest at the rate of four percent per annum above the Base Rate for the time being of Lloyds TSB Bank Plc, calculated on a day-to-day basis, on all sums due to the Seller and unpaid for the period from the date upon which payment is due, until the date upon which payment is made, both before and after any judgment, but nothing herein shall entitle the Buyer to withhold or delay any payment due to the Seller after the date upon which it falls due, or in any way prejudice or affect the Seller's rights in relation to the said non-payment.
- 5.3 The Seller may at any time require the Buyer to make payment in advance of delivery.
- 5.4 Should the Buyer fail to make payment by the due date or when required, the Seller reserves the right without prejudice to any other remedy which it may have to cancel this contract and/or any other contract between the Buyer and Seller and/or to suspend delivery until payment shall have been made.

- 5.5 Time for payment shall be of the essence.
- 5.6 No payment shall be deemed to have been received until the Seller has received cleared funds.

## 6 Retention of title

- 6.1 The title of the Goods shall not pass to the Buyer until all sums due or owing by the Buyer to the Seller on any account whatsoever, (including the contract for the supply of the Goods), have been paid in full.
- 6.2 So long as property in the Goods shall remain in the Seller, the Buyer shall hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis as the Seller's bailee and the Goods shall be set aside from the Buyer's general stock of Goods and shall be marked with an indication that they remain the property of the Seller.
- 6.3 If the Buyer shall commit any breach of its obligations or shall make any default in payment or any sum due to the Seller under this or any other contract, or if any distress execution or other legal process shall be levied against the Buyer's property or assets, or the Buyer shall make or offer to make any arrangement or composition with its creditors, or any petition or order be presented or made against the Buyer, or if any resolution or petition to wind up the Buyer shall be presented or passed or any Administrator or Administrative Receiver be appointed of all or any of its assets, then in each case the Seller shall have the right with or without prior notice at any time to take possession of the whole or any part of the Goods (and for that purpose to go onto any premises occupied by the Buyer or any subsidiary, parent or associated company of the Buyer) to the value of all sums due to the Seller, without prejudice to any other remedy of the Seller.
- 6.4 The Seller shall be entitled to maintain an action for the price of the Goods notwithstanding that the title of the Goods may not have passed to the Buyer.

6.5 The Buyer shall be entitled to sell in the ordinary course of its business any of the Goods which are the property of the Seller, on condition that the Goods are sold for full market value and the Buyer shall hold on trust for and on demand pay or transfer to the Seller (to the extent of any monies due to the Seller) the proceeds of such sale and all claims that the Buyer may have against its purchaser as a result of such sale.

6.6 Where the Seller is unable to determine whether any Goods are the goods in respect of which the Buyer's right to possession has terminated, the Buyer shall be deemed to have sold all goods of the kind sold by the Seller to the Buyer in the order in which they were invoiced to the Buyer.

## 7 Guarantee

7.1 If the Goods prove on inspection to be defective in material or workmanship, the Seller undertakes at its option to replace the same or refund to the Buyer the price of the Goods and in no circumstances will liability exceed the cost of replacement or the price paid by the Buyer of the Goods.

7.2 The liability of the Seller shall only apply to defects that appear under proper use and under conditions of the operation not more onerous than those declared to the Seller and, in particular, shall not apply to defects that arise from the Buyer's neglect, misuse or from normal wear and tear.

7.3 The Buyer shall give the Seller a reasonable opportunity to examine the defective Goods and the Buyer (if asked to do so by the Seller) shall return such Goods to the Seller's place of business for the examination to take place there.

7.4 Any goods returned to the Seller and replaced by the Seller shall be the property of the Seller.

7.5 The Seller's liability under this clause shall be in lieu of any warranty or condition implied by law as to the quality or fitness for any particular purpose of the Goods and, save as provided in this clause, the Seller shall not be under any liability, whether in contract tort or otherwise, in respect of defects or injury.

7.6 Complaints by the Buyer in respect of the Goods alleged to be defective shall be made within 28 days of delivery and shall not entitle the Buyer to withhold or set off payments due to the Seller.

## 8 Termination

8.1 If the Buyer shall commit any breach of its obligations under this or any other contract, or shall make any default in payment of any sum due to the Seller under this or any other contract, or if any distress execution or other legal process shall be levied against the Buyer's property or assets, or the Buyer shall make or offer to make any arrangement or composition with its creditors, or any petition or order be presented or made against the Buyer, or if an Administrator or Administrative Receiver be appointed of all or any of its assets, then in each case the Seller shall have the right to forthwith to determine this contract and to cancel any outstanding delivery without any prejudice to any other remedy.

8.2 The Buyer shall not be entitled to cancel this contract without the consent of the Seller which, if given shall be deemed to be on the express condition that the Buyer shall indemnify the Seller against all loss, damage, claims or actions arising out of such a cancellation.

## 9 Miscellaneous

9.1 The contract between the Seller and the Buyer for the supply of the Goods shall be governed and construed in accordance with the Laws of England and the Buyer agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the Courts of England and the Buyer agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the Courts in England in respect thereof.

9.2 No forbearance or indulgence shown or granted by the Seller to the Buyer shall in any way affect or prejudice the right of the Seller against the Buyer or be regarded as a waiver of these Conditions.

9.3 The parties to the contract do not intend that any term of the contract shall be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.



# CONSUMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEES

**To assist you with your recommendation of Essilor lenses you have a number of consumer satisfaction guarantees you can offer your patients for full reassurance.**



## Varilux guarantee

The Varilux Guarantee offers you the reassurance that should your patient experience non adaptation to their new Varilux lenses, Essilor Ltd will credit your account. Their guarantee starts from the date of despatch of their new lenses and extends for a full 60 calendar days.

### 1 When does this guarantee apply?

- The lenses must have been collected and worn by the consumer.
- The Varilux guarantee is valid for Varilux lenses only purchased in the UK or Republic of Ireland.
- The Varilux guarantee applies only to the varifocal element of the Varilux lens.
- If the consumer is not satisfied with their Varilux lenses, they have 60 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to your practice. Consumers can obtain the date of dispatch from your practice.
- As the optician, you have 100 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to Essilor.
- Essilor's guarantee is issued in addition to and not in substitution for the consumer's statutory rights relating to faulty or misdescribed goods or services.

### 2 When does the guarantee not apply?

- The Varilux guarantee does not cover measurement or glazing errors, mistakes or any other damage caused by third party suppliers prior to the lenses being collected and worn by the patient
- This guarantee does not cover any manufacturing defects or damage to the frame.
- Essilor Ltd has the rights to withdraw or amend these terms and conditions, at any stage, but

will always endeavour to minimise the effect to consumers in order to avoid undue disappointment.

### 3 What does the guarantee offer?

- A credit will be given for any lenses returned under this guarantee.
- It is the responsibility of the optician to provide and pass the necessary refunds, credits or reversals to the consumer or medical scheme involved.
- For lenses originally supplied glazed by Essilor, the replacement pair will be glazed free of charge.

### 4 How to make a claim under the guarantee?

- The lenses cannot be sent to Essilor by the consumer directly.
- The consumer needs to return the lenses to your practice with proof of purchase.
- A member of the practice must complete the Varilux adaptation decision tree which can be found in the product information guide or online at [ecp.essilor.co.uk](http://ecp.essilor.co.uk) to qualify the lenses as a true Varilux non adaptation.
- Upon assessment of the lenses, the relevant claim form must be accurately and fully completed, with the reason for return clearly stated.
- The guarantee is provided by Essilor Ltd, Cooper Road, Thornbury, BS35 3UW
- The consumer's statutory rights are not affected by the guarantee

---

## Crizal No Quibble scratch guarantee

The Essilor 'Crizal No Quibble Guarantee' means that if the lenses that are sent back meet the below criteria, we will process your claim under the guarantee without any quibble and send you out a replacement pair of lenses.

### 1 When does this guarantee apply?

- a) The lenses must have been collected and worn by the consumer.
- b) The 'Crizal No Quibble' scratch guarantee is valid for Crizal Previncia / Crizal Drive / Crizal Sapphire UV lenses purchased in the UK or Republic of Ireland.
- c) The 'Crizal No Quibble' scratch guarantee applies only to the coating element of the Crizal lens, ie scratches made to the surface of the lens.
- d) The 'Crizal No Quibble' scratch guarantee is valid 2 years from the initial date of dispatch to return them to your practice and claim a replacement pair. Consumers can obtain the date of dispatch from your practice.
- e) The 'Crizal No Quibble' scratch guarantee is valid for lenses with scratches caused by general wear and tear and that have been kept to the standard care guidance given by the optical practice such as:
  - Keeping glasses in a case when not being worn
  - Never leaving lenses face down on a surface or in contact with sharp or abrasive objects
  - Always following the safe cleaning guides
- f) Essilor's guarantee is issued in addition to and not in substitution for the consumer's statutory rights relating to faulty or misdescribed goods or services.

### 2 When does the guarantee not apply?

- a) The Crizal scratch guarantee is not valid for lenses that are:
  - Chipped, broken, scratched due to glazing errors
  - Damaged resulting from abuse, unauthorised modifications or other causes that are not defects resulting from general wear and tear
  - Scratched at the substrate level
- b) This guarantee does not cover any manufacturing defects or damage to the frame.

- c) Essilor Ltd has the rights to withdraw or amend these terms and conditions, at any stage, but will always endeavour to minimise the effect to consumers in order to avoid undue disappointment.

### 3 What does the guarantee offer?

- a) The replacement of clear, tinted or Transitions lenses will be the same coating, material, design, tint, Transitions and prescription as the original pair of Crizal UV lenses ordered.
- b) For any Transitions and tinted lenses where the scratching appears on just one of the lenses, a replacement pair will always be provided.
- c) For lenses originally supplied glazed by Essilor, the replacement pair will be glazed free of charge.
- d) No credit will be given for any lenses returned under this guarantee. There are no cash alternatives available.

### 4 How to make a claim under the guarantee?

- a) The lenses cannot be sent to Essilor by the consumer directly.
- b) The consumer needs to return the lenses to your practice with proof of purchase.
- c) A member of the practice will assess the returned lenses and must accurately and fully complete the relevant claim clearly stating the reason for return. The lenses must be sent along with the claim form.
- d) The claim form also constitutes the order form for the replacement pair, unless the lenses have been re-ordered through e-Store.
- e) The guarantee is provided by Essilor Ltd, Cooper Road, Thornbury, BS35 3UW.
- f) The consumer's statutory rights are not affected by the guarantee

## Love 'em or leave 'em guarantee

If your patient isn't 100% happy with their new Essilor Crizal Transitions lenses, we will replace them with the equivalent clear or tinted E-Mirror UV lenses. Their guarantee starts from the date of despatch of their new lenses and extends for a full 60 calendar days.

### 1 When does this guarantee apply?

- The lenses must have been collected and worn by the consumer.
- The Love'em or Leave'em guarantee is valid for Essilor Transitions lenses with Crizal UV only purchased in the UK or Republic of Ireland.
- The Love'em or Leave'em guarantee applies only to the photochromic element of the Crizal UV Transitions lenses.
- If the consumer is not satisfied with their Transitions with Crizal UV lenses, they have 60 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to your practice. Consumers can obtain the date of dispatch from your practice.
- As the optician, you have 100 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to Essilor.
- Essilor's guarantee is issued in addition to and not in substitution for the consumer's statutory rights relating to faulty or misdescribed goods or services.

### 2 When does the guarantee not apply?

- The Love'em or Leave'em guarantee does not cover measurement or glazing errors, mistakes or any other damage caused by third party suppliers prior to the lenses being collected and worn by the patient.
- No exchange will be made if the lenses have been scratched.
- This guarantee does not cover any manufacturing defects or damage to the frame.
- Essilor Ltd has the rights to withdraw or amend these terms and conditions, at any stage, but will always endeavour to minimise the effect to consumers in order to avoid undue disappointment.

### 3 What does the guarantee offer?

- The replacement of clear, tinted or Transitions lenses will be the same coating, material, design, prescription and index as the original pair of Transitions with Crizal UV lenses ordered.

Replacement lenses	
Crizal UV Transitions Signature Gen8 / Style Colours	Crizal UV clear
Crizal UV Transitions XTRActive	Crizal UV Transitions Signature Gen8
	Crizal UV clear
Crizal Sun UV Transitions Style Mirrors	Crizal Sun UV tinted with e-Mirror UV

- For lenses originally supplied glazed by Essilor, the replacement pair will be glazed free of charge.
- No credit will be given for any lenses returned under this guarantee. There are no cash alternatives available.

### 4 How to make a claim under the guarantee?

- The lenses cannot be sent to Essilor by the consumer directly.
- The consumer needs to return the lenses to your practice with proof of purchase.
- A member of the practice will assess the returned lenses and must accurately and fully complete the relevant claim clearly stating the reason for return. The lenses must be sent along with the claim form.
- The claim form also constitutes the order form for the replacement pair, unless the lenses have been re-ordered through e-Store.
- The guarantee is provided by Essilor Ltd, Cooper Road, Thornbury, BS35 3UW.
- The consumer's statutory rights are not affected by the guarantee.

## Xperio Polarised guarantee

If your patient isn't 100% happy with their new Xperio Polarised lenses, we will replace them with the equivalent tinted lenses. Their guarantee starts from the date of despatch of their new lenses and extends for a full 60 calendar days.

### 1 When does this guarantee apply?

- The lenses must have been collected and worn by the consumer.
- The Xperio Polarised guarantee is valid for Xperio lenses with Crizal Sun UV only purchased in the UK or Republic of Ireland.
- The Xperio Polarised guarantee applies only to the polarised element of the Xperio with Crizal Sun UV lenses.
- If the consumer is not satisfied with their Xperio polarised with Crizal Sun UV lenses, they have 60 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to your practice. Consumers can obtain the date of dispatch from your practice.
- As the optician, you have 100 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to Essilor.
- Essilor's guarantee is issued in addition to and not in substitution for the consumer's statutory rights relating to faulty or misdescribed goods or services.

### 2 When does the guarantee not apply?

- The Xperio Polarised guarantee does not cover measurement or glazing errors, mistakes or any other damage caused by third party suppliers prior to the lenses being collected and worn by the patient.
- No exchange will be made if the lenses have been scratched.
- This guarantee does not cover any manufacturing defects or damage to the frame.
- Essilor Ltd has the rights to withdraw or amend these terms and conditions, at any stage, but will always endeavour to minimise the effect to consumers in order to avoid undue disappointment.

### 3 What does the guarantee offer?

- The replacement tinted or Xperio Polarised lenses will be the same coating, material, design, prescription and index as the original pair of Xperio Polarised with Crizal Sun UV lenses ordered.

Replacement lenses	
Xperio Polarised (cat 3) with Crizal Sun UV	Tinted lenses with Crizal Sun UV
Xperio Polarised (cat 4) with Crizal Sun UV	Xperio Polarised (cat3) with Crizal Sun UV or Tinted lenses with Crizal Sun UV

- For lenses originally supplied glazed by Essilor, the replacement pair will be glazed free of charge.
- No credit will be given for any lenses returned under this guarantee. There are no cash alternatives available.

### 4 How to make a claim under the guarantee?

- The lenses cannot be sent to Essilor by the consumer directly.
- The consumer needs to return the lenses to your practice with proof of purchase.
- A member of the practice will assess the returned lenses and must accurately and fully complete the relevant claim clearly stating the reason for return. The lenses must be sent along with the claim form.
- The claim form also constitutes the order form for the replacement pair, unless the lenses have been re-ordered through e-Store.
- The guarantee is provided by Essilor Ltd, Cooper Road, Thornbury, BS35 3UW.
- The consumer's statutory rights are not affected by the guarantee

## Essilor Eyezen guarantee

The Essilor Eyezen Guarantee offers you the reassurance that should your patient experience non-adaptation with their new Essilor Eyezen lenses, Essilor Ltd will replace the Essilor Eyezen lenses in question for the equivalent single vision lenses. If a patient is not satisfied with their Essilor Eyezen lenses, they have 60 calendar days from Essilor's despatch date to return them to your practice and claim a replacement single vision pair.

### 1 When does this guarantee apply?

- The lenses must have been collected and worn by the consumer.
- The Eyezen guarantee is valid for Eyezen lenses only purchased in the UK or Republic of Ireland.
- The Eyezen guarantee applies only to the Eyezen element of the lens.
- If the consumer is not satisfied with their Eyezen lenses, they have 60 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to your practice. Consumers can obtain the date of dispatch from your practice.
- As the optician, you have 100 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to Essilor.
- Essilor's guarantee is issued in addition to and not in substitution for the consumer's statutory rights relating to faulty or misdescribed goods or services.

### 2 When does the guarantee not apply?

- The Eyezen guarantee does not cover measurement or glazing errors, mistakes or any other damage caused by third party suppliers prior to the lenses being collected and worn by the patient.
- No exchange will be made if the lenses have been scratched.
- This guarantee does not cover any manufacturing defects or damage to the frame.
- Essilor Ltd has the rights to withdraw or amend these terms and conditions, at any stage, but will always endeavour to minimise the effect to consumers in order to avoid undue disappointment.

### 3 What does the guarantee offer?

- The replacement Eyezen or Single vision lenses will be the same coating, material, design, prescription and index as the original pair of Essilor Eyezen lenses ordered.

Replacement lenses	
Essilor Eyezen Start	Single Vision
Essilor Eyezen WOW (0.40 / 0.60 / 0.85)	Essilor Eyezen Start
	Single Vision
Essilor Eyezen Boost (0.40 / 0.60 / 0.85)	Essilor Eyezen Start
	Single Vision

- For lenses originally supplied glazed by Essilor, the replacement pair will be glazed free of charge.
- No credit will be given for any lenses returned under this guarantee. There are no cash alternatives available.

### 4 How to make a claim under the guarantee?

- The lenses cannot be sent to Essilor by the consumer directly.
- The consumer needs to return the lenses to your practice with proof of purchase.
- A member of the practice will assess the returned lenses and must accurately and fully complete the relevant claim clearly stating the reason for return. The lenses must be sent along with the claim form.
- The claim form also constitutes the order form for the replacement pair, unless the lenses have been re-ordered through e-Store.
- The guarantee is provided by Essilor Ltd, Cooper Road, Thornbury, BS35 3UW.
- The consumer's statutory rights are not affected by the guarantee.

## Crizal Previncia powered by Eye Protect System guarantee

If a patient is not satisfied with their Crizal Previncia powered by Eye Protect System lenses, they have 60 calendar days from Essilor's despatch date to return them to your practice and claim a replacement Crizal Sapphire UV with Eye Protect System lenses.

### 1 When does this guarantee apply?

- a) The lenses must have been collected and worn by the consumer.
- b) The Crizal Previncia powered by Eye Protect System guarantee is valid for Varilux X series, Varilux E series, Varilux Physio 3.0 and Essilor Eyezen lenses ordered with Crizal Previncia only purchased in the UK or Republic of Ireland.
- c) The Crizal Previncia powered by Eye Protect System guarantee applies only to the Crizal Previncia element of lenses.
- d) If the consumer is not satisfied with their Crizal Previncia powered by Eye Protect System lenses, they have 60 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to your practice. Consumers can obtain the date of dispatch from your practice.
- e) As the optician, you have 100 days from the date of dispatch to return the lenses to Essilor.
- f) Essilor's guarantee is issued in addition to and not in substitution for the consumer's statutory rights relating to faulty or misdescribed goods or services.

### 2 When does the guarantee not apply?

- a) The Crizal Previncia powered by Eye Protect System guarantee does not cover measurement or glazing errors, mistakes or any other damage caused by third party suppliers prior to the lenses being collected and worn by the patient.
- b) No exchange will be made if the lenses have been scratched.
- c) This guarantee does not cover any manufacturing defects or damage to the frame.
- d) Essilor Ltd has the rights to withdraw or amend these terms and conditions, at any stage, but will always endeavour to minimise the effect to consumers in order to avoid undue disappointment.

### 3 What does the guarantee offer?

- a) The replacement Crizal Sapphire UV with Eye Protect System lenses will be the same material, design, prescription and index as the original pair of Crizal Previncia powered by Eye Protect System lenses ordered.

Replacement lenses	
Crizal Previncia powered by Eye Protect System	Crizal Sapphire UV powered by Eye Protect System

- c) For lenses originally supplied glazed by Essilor, the replacement pair will be glazed free of charge.
- d) No credit will be given for any lenses returned under this guarantee. There are no cash alternatives available.

### 4 How to make a claim under the guarantee?

- a) The lenses cannot be sent to Essilor by the consumer directly.
- b) The consumer needs to return the lenses to your with proof of purchase.
- c) A member of the practice will assess the returned lenses and must accurately and fully complete the relevant claim clearly stating the reason for return. The lenses must be sent along with the claim form.
- d) The claim form also constitutes the order form for the replacement pair, unless the lenses have been re-ordered through e-Store.
- e) The guarantee is provided by Essilor Ltd, Cooper Road, Thornbury, BS35 3UW.
- f) The consumer's statutory rights are not affected by the guarantee.